## TRANSFER FUNCTION APPROXIMATIONS FOR LARGE HIGHLY COUPLED ELASTIC BOOSTERS WITH FUEL SLOSH

by R. L. Stapleford, L. G. Hofmann, J. J. Best,
C. D. Wezeman, and W. A. Johnson

Prepared under Contract No. NAS 8-11419 by
SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.
Hawthorne, Calif.
for George C. Marshall Space Flight Center
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION • WASHINGTON, D. C. • APRIL 1966

# TRANSFER FUNCTION APPROXIMA TIONS FOR LARGE HIGHLY COUPLED ELASTIC BOOSTERS WITH FUEL SLOSH <br> By R. L. Stapleford, L. G. Hofmann, J. J. Best, C. D. Wezeman, and W. A. Johnson 

Distribution of this report is provided in the interest of information exchange. Responsibility for the contents resides in the author or organization that prepared it.

> Prepared under Contract No. NAS 8-11419 by SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC. Hawthorne, Calif.

for George C. Marshall Space Flight Center<br>NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

For sale by the Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information Springfield, Virginia 22151 - Price $\$ 5.00$


#### Abstract

ABSIRACT

Approximations are derived for the transfer function factors (poles, zeros, gain) of a large highly flexible liquid-fueled boost vehicle. Various levels of approximations are evaluated and compared with exact factors for a hypothetical eleven-degree-of-freedom vehicle (the MSFC Model Vehicle No. 2). Agreement within 1 to 5 percent is achieved, depending on the amount of coupling taken into account.

The approximations are developed to provide physical insights to the basic dynamic characteristics of the vehicle, to allow simplified but meaningful preliminary synthesis studies, and to rapidly identify and evaluate the effects of variation in vehicle characteristics. The results explain or increase the understanding of previously observed coupling phenomena and provide ready means of assessing, by inspection or relatively simple computation, the consequences of change in vehicle characteristics. They also may be employed at the preliminary analysis and synthesis level to provide appropriate vehicle models without requiring large scale digital or analog computer facilities.


## FOREWHORD

This report was prepared under Contract NAS8-11419 between Systems Technology, Inc., Hawthorne, California, and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Marshall Space Flight Center. The NASA project monitor was Mr. J. R. Redus. The STI project engineer was Donald E. Johnston. 'Hechnical direction was provided by Irving L. Ashkenas, Dunstan Graham, and Duane T. McRuer of STI.

The authors gratefully acknowledge the fine work of the STI production department in the preparation of this report. Special acknowledgment is due Mr. Donald E. Johnston for his many constructive suggestions on organization and content.

## CONTHANTS

Page
I. INTRODUCTION. ..... 1
II. COORDINATE SYSTEM AND EQUATIONS OF MOTION ..... 5
III. DENOMINATOR APPROXIMATIONS ..... 11
A. General Technique. ..... 11
B. Rigid-Body Modes ..... 13
C. Slosh and Bending Modes ..... 15
D. Actuator Modes. ..... 26
E. Lead Coefficient, $A_{\Delta}$. ..... 27
IV. NUMERATOR APPROXIMA'IIONS. ..... 29
A. Tail-Wags-Dog Zeros ..... 31
B. Rigid-Body Zeros ..... 32
C. Slosh and First Bending Zeros. ..... 34
D. Higher Bending Zeros. ..... 39
E. Lead Coefficients. ..... 41
v. SUMMARY ..... 45
APPENDIX A. EQUATIONS OF MOTION FOR A DYNAMICALLY SIMPIE BOOSTER ..... 49
APPENDIX B. DERIVATION OF PERTURBATION EQUATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE BOOSTER WITH FUEL SLOSH. ..... 55
APPENDIX C. APPROXIMATIONS FOR RIGID-BODY POLES. ..... 74
APPENDIX D. APPROXIMATIONS FOR SLOSH AND BENDING MODE POLES. ..... 82
APPENDIX E. APPROXIMATIONS FOR ACTUATOR POIES ..... 90
APPENDIX F. APPROXIMATIONS FOR RIGID-BODY ZEROS. ..... 94
APPENDIX G. APPROXIMATIONS FOR SLOSH AND FIRST BENDING ZEROS ..... 99
APPENDIX H. APPROXIMATIONS FOR HIGHER BENDING ZEROS ..... 115
APPENDIX I. MODEL VEHICLE NO. 2 CHARACTERISTICS. ..... 120
APPENDIX J. MODEL VEHICLE NO. 2 TRANSFER FUNCTIONS. ..... 131
REFERENCES ..... 162

## FIGURES

Page

1. Model Vehicle No. 2 ..... 3
2. Coordinate System ..... 6
3. Exact Equations of Motion ..... 8-9
4. Spring Mass Model for Three Slosh and First Bending Modes. ..... 19
A-1. External Forces on Simple Booster. ..... 50
A-2. Components of Angle of Attack ..... 51
B-1. Elastic Axis. ..... 57
B-2. Propellant Model for jth Tank ..... 58
B-3. Engine Model. ..... 59
B-4. Deflection of Empty Airframe in an Acceleration Fiela ..... 61
B-5. Deflection of Propellant Mass in an Acceleration Field. ..... 62
B-6. Generalized Forces. ..... 65
I-1. Bending Mode Shapes ..... 125-127
I-2. Bending Mode Slopes ..... 128-130

## TABTMS

Page
I. Modal Response Ratios ..... 17
II. Sumary of Numerator Lead Coefficients ..... 44
C-I. Comparison of Exact and Approximate Rigid-Body Roots. ..... 81.
D-I. Comparison of Exact and Approximate Roots ..... $84-86$
E-I. Accuracy of Actuator Approximations ..... 91
F-I. Rigid-Body Zeros of $\dot{z}$ Numerator. ..... 95
F-II, Rigid-Body Zeros of $\eta_{i}$ Numerators ..... 97-98
G-I. Slosh and First Bending Zeros of $\varphi$ Numerator ..... 101
G-II. Slosh Zeros of $\eta_{1}$ Numerator . ..... 104
G-III. Slosh and First Bending Zeros of $\eta_{2}$ Numerator . ..... 107
G-IV. Slosh and First Bending Zeros of $\eta_{3}$ Numerator ..... 108
G-V. Slosh and First Bending Zeros of $\eta_{4}$ Numerator ..... 109
G-VI. Slosh Mode Pole-Zero Separations ..... 112-114
H-I. Higher Bending Zeros of $\varphi$ Numerator ..... 116
H-II. Higher Bending Zeros of $\eta_{1}$ Numerator . ..... 117
H-III. Higher Bending Zeros of $\eta_{2}$ Numerator ..... 118
H-IV. Higher Bending Zeros of $\eta_{3}$ Numerator ..... 118
H-V. Higher Bending Zeros of $\eta_{4}$ Numerator . ..... 119
I-I. Dynamic Parameters ..... 120-122
I-II. Aerodynamic Characteristics ..... 123-124

## SYMBOLS

| $a_{i j}$ | Slosh cross-coupling term, $a_{i j}=\frac{1}{M}+\frac{l_{S_{i}} I_{s}}{I}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| A | Effective actuator area |
| $\mathrm{A}_{\triangle}$ | Lead coefficient of denominator |
| $\mathrm{A}_{\lambda}$ | Lead coefficient of $\lambda / \beta_{c}$ numerator |
| [ A ] | Equations of motion matrix, see Eq. C-1 |
| $c_{i j}$ | Bending cross-coupling term, see Eq. 2 |
| ${ }^{c_{s}}$ | Effective damping coefficient of fundamental sloshing mass in jth tank |
| C | Number of gimbaled engines |
| ${ }^{\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha}}$ | Aerodynamic normal force coefficient |
| D | Dissipation function |
| f | Load on an actuator |
| F | Total number of booster engines |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | Total force in X direction |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{z}}$ | Total force in Z direction |
| $\overline{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\text { Artificial gravitational acceleration, } \bar{g}=\frac{T-X_{a}}{M}$ |
| $\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\eta_{i}$ input to $\varphi$ equation, see Eq. 41 |
| I | Total booster moment of inertia |
| I' | Running total section moment of inertia |
| $I_{A}$ | Running section moment of inertia of the empty airframe less engines |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{E}}$ | Moment of inertia of each engine about gimbal point |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{CG}}}$ | Moment of inertia of each engine about its own CG |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}_{j}}$ | Moment of inertia of the fixed mass in the jth tank |

Effective spring constant of fundamental sloshing mass in the jth tank

Effective spring constant of actuator-nozzle compliance
Effective hydraulic spring constant
Actuator open-loop gain
Valve pressure feedback gain
Distance from booster CG to engine gimbal point, positive forward

Distance from booster CG to aerodynamic center of pressure, positive forward

Distance from engine CG to gimbal point, positive forward Distance from booster CG to CG of fixed mass in the jth tank, positive forward

Distance from vehicle CG to the CG of the fundamental sloshing mass in the jth tank, positive forward

Total length of booster
Total booster mass
Running total mass
Running mass of the empty airframe less engines
Mass of each booster engine
Generalized mass of ith bending mode
Fundamental sloshing mass in the jth tank
Pitching moment about $Y$ axis
Aerodynamic pitching moment derivative, see Eq. B- 24
Aerodynamic pitching moment derivative with static correction for the first bending mode, see Eq. 9

Aerodynamic pitching moment derivative, see Eq. B-29
Aerodynamic pitching moment derivative, see Eq. B-30
Aerodynamic pitching moment derivative, see Eq. B-31

| $\mathrm{N}_{\alpha}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative, see Eq. B-23 |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\bar{N}_{\alpha}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative with static correction for the first bending mode, see Eq. 8 |
| $N_{\eta_{i}}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative, see Eq. B-25 |
| $N \dot{\eta}_{i}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative, see Eq. B-26 |
| $N_{\eta_{i k}}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative, see Eq. B-33 |
| $N_{\dot{\eta}_{i k}}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative, see Eq. B-34 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\lambda}(\mathrm{s})$ | Numerator of $\lambda / \beta_{c}$ transfer function |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\varphi}}$ | Aerodynamic normal force derivative, see Eq. B-28 |
| $\overline{1}_{x}, \overline{1}_{y}, \overline{1}_{z}$ | Unit vectors along $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ axes |
| p | Negative of transfer function pole |
| q | Dynamic pressure |
| $\mathrm{q}_{i}$ | Generalized coordinate |
| Q | Flow rate into an actuator |
| Q | Aeroelastic correction matrix, see Eq. C-7 |
| $Q_{i}$ | Generalized force |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {IC }}$ | Radial distance from origin of earth-centered inertial coordinates to booster CG |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {ID }}$ | Radial distance from origin of earth-centered inertial coordinates to origin of $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ coordinates |
| s | Leplace variable |
| S | Reference area for aerodynamic derivative $C_{Z_{\alpha}}$ |
| $S_{3}$ | 3-by-3 matrix of Eq. D-3 |
| $\mathrm{S}_{4}$ | 4-by-4 matrix of Eq. 18 |
| T | Total kinetic energy |
| T | Total thrust of booster engines |
| V | Booster velocity |


| V | Total potential energy |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {air }}$ | Booster velocity relative to air mass |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | Nominal booster velocity |
| w | Component of wind velocity parallel to Z axis |
| W | Wind velocity |
| ${ }^{\text {x }}$ CG | Station of booster CG |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{Oj}}$ | Station of the fixed mass in the jth tank |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\text {S }}$ | Station of the CG of the fundamental sloshing mass in the jth tank |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\beta}$ | Station of engine gimbals |
| $\{x\}$ | Column matrix of dependent variables |
| $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ | Right hand coordinate system with origin at vehicle CG and X axis along the nominal boost trajectory velocity vector |
| $\mathrm{X}_{6}$ | Aerodynamic axial force, positive aft |
| $Y_{i}(x)$ | Normalized amplitude of ith bending mode at station x |
| $Y_{i}^{\prime}(x)$ | Slope of ith bending mode at station $x, Y_{i}^{\prime}(x)=\frac{\partial}{\partial x} Y_{i}(x)$ |
| z | Negative of transfer function zero |
| ${ }^{\text {z }}$ S | Displacement of the fundamental sloshing mass in the jth tank, perpendicular to the elastic axis |
| Z | Translation of weighted average vehicle centerline, perpendicular to nominal trajectory |
| $\alpha$ | Angle of attack of weighted average centerline |
| $\alpha(\mathrm{x})$ | Local angle of attack at station x |
| $\beta$ | Rotation of gimbaled engine centerline from elastic centerline |
| $\beta$ a | Rotation of actuator output from elastic axis |
| $\beta_{c}$ | Commanded rotation of gimbaled engines |
| $\delta q_{i}$ | Virtual displacement of $q_{i}$ |


| ठWe | Virtual work done by external forces |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\{\delta\}$ | Column matrix of inputs |
| $\triangle(s)$ | Transfer function denominator |
| $\zeta$ | Damping ratio |
| $\overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i}}$ | Damping of ith bending mode with self-coupling correction, see Eq. D-1 |
| $\eta_{i}$ | Generalized displacement of ith bending mode |
| $\theta$ | Angle between local vertical and $X$ axis, positive for negative rotation about Y axis |
| $\lambda$ | General dependent variable |
| $\varphi$ | Vehicle pitch angle, angle between weighted average vehicle centerline and X axis, positive for negative rotation about Y axis |
| $\psi$ | Angle between gimbaled engine centerline and $X$ axis, see Fig. B-3 |
| ( ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Undamped natural frequency |
| $\omega_{\mathrm{E}}$ | Uncoupled natural frequency of actuator-nozzle compliance |
| $\omega_{i}$ | Uncoupled natural frequency of ith bending mode |
| $\omega_{i}^{2}$ | Square of the natural frequency of the ith bending mode with self-coupling corrections, see Eq. 10 |
| $\omega_{s}{ }_{j}$ | Uncoupled natural frequency of the fundamental sloshing mass in the jth tank |
| $\Omega$ | Angular velocity of XYZ coordinates |

## GECTION I

## INTRODUCHION

This report presents the results of a research study accomplished under Marshall Space Flight Center Contract NAS8-11419, "Control Study for Reduced Bending Frequencies and Increased Coupling for Rigid and Elastic Modes." The contract covers analytical studies of the control of large space boosters for which the elastic and fuel slosh modes have frequencies very near to the desired control frequencies, and for which there is a great deal of intermodal coupling. The basic objectives of this study are:

- The development of a model of the vehicle dynamics which can provide the control engineer with the physical insights into the modal coupling and vehicle characteristics which are necessary for a solution of this complex control problem.
- The determination of the limits of conventional control systems for this general class of vehicle, and to provide guidelines for determining what degree of vehicle dynamic complexity requires more advanced control techniques.
- The evaluation of advanced control concepts for solution of the stability and control problems for the extreme cases in which conventional techniques are inadequate.

The material contained in this report deals only with the first objective. As such, its purpose is to provide the simplest of vehicle dynamic models, consistent with maintaining physical relationships, to maximize physical insights into modal coupling and vehicle characteristics. The result should increase the control engineer's understanding of boost vehicle dynamics. In addition, the approximate models developed can also be used to perform meaningful preliminary synthesis operations on a much simplified basis, and to assist the designer in determining effects of deliberate variations in vehicle characteristics or possible uncertainties in estimáted dynamic parameters.

The transfer function for the response of a dependent variable, $\lambda$, to an engine deflection command, $\beta_{c}$, may be expressed in the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\lambda(s)}{\beta_{c}(s)}=\frac{N_{\lambda}(s)}{\Delta(s)}=\frac{A_{\lambda} \Pi\left(s+z_{i}\right) \Pi\left(s+2 \zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s+\omega_{i}^{2}\right)}{A_{\triangle} \Pi\left(s+p_{i}\right) \Pi\left(s^{2}+2 \zeta_{i}^{\prime} \omega_{i}^{\prime} s+\omega_{i}^{\prime 2}\right)} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The basic objective of this report is to find suitable approximations for the denominator and numerator roots and lead coefficients of a highly coupled vehicle.

The numerical values used throughout this report are for a hypothetical large space booster - the Marshall Space Flight Center Model Vehicle No. 2, Fig. 1 -at three flight conditions, lift-off (LO), maximum dynamic pressure ( $\operatorname{Max} Q$ ), and burrout (BO).* This vehicle was deliberately contrived to have a great deal of intermodal coupling and to have bending mode and fuel slosh frequencies very near desired control frequencies. For example, at lift-off the first bending mode has a frequency of $2.6 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$, and there are three fuel slosh modes in the frequency band from 2.0 to $2.2 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$.** In all, two rigid-body, four bending, and three slosh degrees of freedom plus the control actuation and compliance degrees of freedom are considered (because of the symmetry of the vehicle only motion in the pitch plane is considered, but the results apply equally well to the yaw plane).

A basic problem encountered in this work was that of determining the degree of accuracy required in the approximations. For conventional aircraft studies an approximation is generally considered adequate if it predicts transfer function pole and zero locations to within 10 percent. While this same criterion should be valid for most boost vehicle poles and zeros, the slosh modes pose a special problem. These modes are represented by pairs of very closely spaced, lightly damped poles and zeros. Small percentage errors in either pole or zero locations can mean the difference between predicted closed-loop stability and instability. Consequently it was decided to try to approximate the slosh modes to

[^0]
within 1 percent. Subsequent comparisons of approximate and exact polezero separations, as detailed in Part 4 of Appendix G, indicate that the errors for the slosh modes should be restricted to this order of magnitude.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE REPORT

The body of the report contains the final forms of the approximations with brief discussions of their accuracy and how they were obtained. The derivations and detailed comparison of exact and approximate values are relegated to the numerous appendices. Our objective here was to allow the casual reader to obtain an overview of the results from the body of the report without becoming bogged down with innumerable matrices and tables of numbers.

For those who are interested in applying the approximations to a booster configuration considerably different from the Model Vehicle No. 2, the details of the derivations must be understood. In this instance the reader must become aware of the validity conditions associated with the approximations, and should know how and when the approximations should be modified. We recommend that this individual first read the body of the report and then the pertinent appendices.

The coordinate system and equations of motion used herein are discussed in Section II. Section III describes the general technique used to derive the approximations as well as the approximations for the transfer function denominator (open-loop poles and denominator lead coefficient). Approximations for the pitch angle and bending numerators are covered in Section IV. These numerators were selected because they constitute the elements of the sensor numerators for the most common types of sensorsattitude and rate gyros. Section $V$ summarizes and reviews highlights of the approximations and coupling effects.

As noted above, the appendices contain the derivations and detailed comparisons of exact and approximate solutions. Pertinent information on Model Vehicle No. 2 is also presented.

## gECIION II

## COORDINATE BYEITMM AND EQUATIONB OF MOTION

The basic coordinate system used in this report follows a nominal booster trajectory. The origin of the XYZ coordinates is located at the center of gravity of the vehicle as it moves along this nominal trajectory. The X axis is aligned with the nominal velocity vector, $\overline{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{N}}$ (see Fig. 2). Displacements of an actual booster from the nominal trajectory, but within the XZ plane, are given by X and Z .

It is shown in Appendix A that the equations of motion can be separated into trim and perturbation components. The trim equations define the relationships among certain variables, such as velocity and flight path angle, for a nominal trajectory. In this report a no-wind, gravity turn nominal trajectory is used, but the method could also be applied to any other type of nominal trajectory.

The perturbation equations describe vehicle deviations about the nominal trajectory. These equations are commonly used in vehicle stability and control analyses and are of primary concern in this study. As shown in Appendix $A$, the perturbation equations can be obtained by simply

- Assuming the XYZ coordinates to be inertial
- Suppressing the $X$ degree of freedom
- Omitting the gravity force
- Adding an artificial gravity force which acts along the negative $X$ axis with a magnitude $M \bar{g}=T-X_{a}$ ( $T=$ total vehicle thrust, $X_{a}=$ axial drag)

The approach indicated by these four steps is used in Appendix B to derive generalized perturbation equations of motion of a flexible booster including body bending modes, fuel sloshing modes, actuator to gimbaled engine compliance, and actuator dynamics. The example vehicle for this study (Ref. 11) has three slosh and four bending modes. These, plus actuator to gimbaled engine compliance, a first-order actuator lag, and


Figure 2. Coordinate System
the rigid-body modes, provide the eleven degrees of freedom in the complete perturbation equations (see Fig. 3*).

The authors realize that several other derivations of booster equations have been published. Each of these earlier works appears to contain simplifying assumptions regarding modal cross-coupling which were justified for their particular situations. In this study we are especially concerned about model coupling. Consequently, the derivation presented here retains all possible terms consistent with a linear analysis.

One term shown in Fig. 3 deserves particular attention because of a controversy over its inclusion. The element $c_{i j}$, which cross-couples the bending modes, is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
c_{i j}=\frac{1}{M_{i}}\left[-N_{\eta_{i j}}+\overline{\left.\left.\mathrm{g} F M_{E} \mathcal{l}_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{j}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\underline{\left(T-X_{a}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{j}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right] ~\right] . ~}\right. \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The underlined term is due to the lateral translation and rotation of the aft end of the booster and the resultant axial force ( $T-X_{a}$ ) caused by the bending modes.

The bending displacements, $Y_{i}(x) \eta_{i}$, have been defined (Appendix $B$ ) to be perpendicular to the booster undeflected centerline, or x axis, in keeping with the traditional approach to vibrating beam analysis. Under these conditions only forces perpendicular to the x axis can contribute to the generalized forces for the bending modes.

Now, in actual fact, the bending of the vehicle does produce some motion of an element in the $x$ direction. This longitudinal translation of the axial forces should produce an additional generalized force for the bending modes. This longitudinal force was omitted here because there appears to be no tractable method of evaluating it (except for uniform rods).

[^1]| $\dot{z}$ |  | $\phi$ |  |  | $s_{5}$ |  |  | $z_{52}$ |  |  | $z_{5}$ |  |  | $\eta_{1}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{s}^{\prime}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\prime}$ | $5^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | s' | $\mathrm{s}^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\prime}$ | $5^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\text {i }}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{0}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\prime}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{0}$ |
| 1 | $\frac{M_{a}}{M_{V}}$ | 0 | $\frac{N_{i}}{M V_{N}}$ | - $-\frac{N}{-\frac{N}{m}}$ | $\frac{M_{s}}{M}$ | 0 | 0 | $\frac{M_{52}}{M}$ | 0 | 0 | $\frac{M_{5}}{M}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\frac{\mathrm{H}_{\frac{11}{}}^{4 K_{4}}}{}$ |  |
| 0 | $\frac{M_{\infty}}{V_{v}}$ | 1 | $\frac{M_{\dot{p}}}{\mathrm{I}_{n}}$ | $-\frac{\mu_{x}}{I}$ | $\frac{M_{3}, k_{1}}{I}$ | 0 | $-\frac{}{-j M_{51}} \mathrm{I}$ | $\frac{\mathrm{M}_{5} \mathrm{l}_{5}}{\mathrm{I}}$ | 0 | $-\frac{9 M_{52}}{1}$ | $\frac{M_{5, ~}, \mathrm{I}_{5}}{\mathrm{I}}$ | 0 | $-\frac{}{-9 M_{53}}$ | 0 | $\frac{\mu_{i n}}{\text { IV }}$ | $-\frac{9}{1}$ |
| 1 | 0 | $1_{5,}$ | 0 | -9 | 1 | $2{ }_{5} \mathrm{c}_{4}$ | $\omega_{51}^{2}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $Y_{1}\left(x_{s}\right)$ | 0 | $-g_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{5}\right)$ |
| 1 | 0 | $\mathrm{l}_{5}$ | 0 | - 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $22_{52} u_{s_{2}}$ | $\omega_{s_{2}}^{2}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | $Y_{1}\left(S_{s_{2}}\right)$ | 0 | $-\mathrm{g}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{s_{5}}\right)$ |
| 1 | 0 | $1{ }_{3}$, | 0 | -9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | $2 z_{3}, 4_{3}$ | $\omega_{3}{ }_{3}^{2}$ | $Y(x)$ | 0 | $-\bar{g} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{53}\right)$ |
| 0 | $\frac{M_{1}}{M W_{1}}$ | 0 | $\frac{m_{i}}{M / 1, ~}$ | $-\frac{N_{u}}{M_{1}}$ | $\left\|\frac{M_{1} r_{1}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{1}}\right\|$ | 0 |  | $\frac{M_{52} \chi_{2}\left(y_{3}\right.}{M_{1}}$ | 0 |  |  | 0 | $\frac{g M_{5} y_{1}^{\prime}\left(y_{3}\right)}{M_{1}}$ | 1 | $2 \overline{\|c\| c \mid}$ | $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}$ |
| 0 | $\frac{M_{1}}{M_{2} V_{1}}$ | 0 | $\left\|\frac{M_{i}}{M x_{n}}\right\|$ | $-\frac{M_{1}}{M_{2}}$ | $\left\|\frac{M_{y} y_{y}\left(x_{5}\right)}{M_{2}}\right\|$ | 0 | - $\frac{\text { gM } M_{3} y_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{2}\right)}{M_{2}}$ | $\frac{M_{2} y_{2}\left(x_{2}\right)_{2}}{M_{2}}$ | 0 |  | $\left\|\frac{M_{5} f_{2}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{2}}\right\|$ | 0 | $\frac{\bar{g} M_{5} y^{\prime}\left(2 x_{2} x_{3}\right.}{M_{2}}$ | 0 |  | $\mathrm{c}_{21}$ |
| 0 | $\left\lvert\, \frac{N_{k_{2}}}{M_{3} x_{2}}\right.$ | 0 | $\left\|\frac{M_{3}}{M_{3} 3_{3}}\right\|$ | $-\frac{H_{3}}{m_{3}}$ | $\left\|\frac{M_{y} y_{1}\left(y_{3}\right)}{M_{3}}\right\|$ | 0 | $-\frac{9 M_{4} Y_{3}^{\prime}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{3}}$ | $\left\|\frac{M_{2}^{2} y_{2} y_{3}}{M_{3}}\right\|$ | 0 | $\frac{9 M_{2} Y^{\prime}\left(x_{2}\right)}{M_{3}}$ | $\left\|\frac{M_{5} y_{3} y_{3} x_{3}}{M_{3}}\right\|$ | 0 | $\frac{\underline{g} M_{5} Y^{\prime}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{3}}$ | 0 |  | $c_{31}$ |
| 0 |  | 0 | $\left\|\frac{m_{4}}{M_{N_{n}}}\right\|$ | $-\frac{M_{i 4}}{M_{4}}$ | $\frac{M_{Y} y_{1} x_{2}}{M_{4}}$ | 0 | $-\frac{9 M_{4} y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{5}\right)}{M_{4}}$ | $\frac{M_{2} y_{2}\left(x_{2}, s_{2}\right.}{M_{4}}$ | 0 | $-\frac{9 m_{2} y_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{4}}$ | $\frac{M_{5} 5_{3}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{1}}$ | 0 | $\frac{-3 m_{5} y^{\prime}\left(x_{3}\right)}{M_{4}}$ | 0 |  | $\mathrm{c}_{41}$ |
| $-\frac{\mu_{4}, L_{2}}{L_{4}}$ | 0 | $1-\frac{m k k_{k}}{I_{\varepsilon}}$ | 0 | $\frac{q m_{l_{k}} \xi_{\varepsilon}}{I_{\varepsilon}}$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 0 |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | $g_{i}=M n_{i}+\bar{g} M\left[Y_{1} r_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{j}\right)-Y_{i}\left(x_{0}\right]\right.$ ] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} 2 \bar{\zeta}_{i \omega} & =2 \zeta_{i} \omega_{i}+\frac{N_{i j i}}{M_{i} V_{w}} \\ \bar{\omega}_{i}^{2} & =\omega_{i}^{2}+c_{i i} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 3. Exact Equations of Motion

| $n_{2}$ |  |  | $n_{3}$ |  |  | $\eta_{1}$ |  |  | $\beta$ |  |  | $A_{0}$ |  |  | A | w |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\prime}$ | $5^{0}$ | $5^{2}$ | $s^{\prime}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{0}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{\prime}$ | $5^{\circ}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | s' | $5^{\circ}$ | s' | $5^{0}$ |  | $\mathrm{s}^{\circ} \mathrm{s}^{\circ}$ | $5^{0}$ |
| 0 |  |  | 0 |  |  | 0 | $\frac{N_{i_{n}}}{M V_{w}}$ |  | $-\frac{M_{E} I_{E}}{M}$ | 0 | $-\frac{\mathrm{CT}}{\mathrm{Fm}}$ | 0 | 0 |  | $0 \frac{N_{0}}{\frac{N}{M W}}$ | ${ }_{\text {k }}^{4}$ |
| 0 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \frac{i_{i_{2}}}{\mathbb{V}_{n}} \end{aligned}\right.$ | $-\frac{q_{2}}{1}$ | 0 | $\frac{M_{i_{2}}}{N_{V_{W}}}$ | $-\frac{q_{3}}{I}$ | 0 | $\frac{u_{i_{14}}}{I_{V_{n}}}$ | $-\frac{q_{2}}{1}$ | $\frac{C\left[\left[_{t}-M_{l} l_{l} l_{1}\right]\right.}{I}$ | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | $0 \frac{M_{x}}{1 / 4}$ | $\frac{u_{\alpha}}{L_{4}}$ |
| $Y_{Y}\left(x_{s,}\right)$ | 0 | $-7 r_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{s}\right)$ | $Y_{3}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | 0 |  | $y_{4}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | 0 | $-y_{(1)}{ }^{\prime}\left(x_{s}\right)$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 | - |
| $Y_{2}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right)$ | 0 | $-g y_{2}^{\prime}\left(s_{s_{2}}\right)$ | $Y_{3}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | 0 | - grem $^{\prime}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | $Y_{4}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | 0 | $-9 y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{52}\right)$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - |
| $Y_{2}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | 0 | - $9 \mathrm{l}_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | $\gamma_{3}\left(x_{3}\right)^{\prime}$ | 0 | $-q Y_{3}^{\prime}\left(x_{53}\right)$ | $Y_{4}\left(x_{s}\right)$ | 0 | $-9 y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{5}\right)$ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 0 | $\left\|\frac{N_{i n_{12}}}{M_{4 \times 1}}\right\|$ | $c_{12}$ | 0 | $\frac{N_{i n i l_{3}}}{\mu_{1}, V_{1}}$ | $\mathrm{c}_{13}$ | 0 | $\left\|\frac{N_{i_{12}}}{M_{1}, V_{n}}\right\|$ | $\mathrm{c}_{14}$ |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | $0 \frac{W_{i_{11}}}{M / V_{1}}$ |  |
| 1 | 25 | $\bar{\omega}_{2}^{2}$ | 0 | $\frac{\frac{N_{i 23}}{i_{2}}}{\mu_{2} V_{10}}$ | $\mathrm{c}_{23}$ | 0 | $\left\|\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}_{2}}}{\mu_{2} \mathrm{~K}_{2}}\right\|$ | $c_{24}$ |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 0 |  | $c_{32}$ | 1 | $25,{ }_{3}$ | $\bar{\omega}_{3}^{2}$ | 0 | $\frac{N_{n_{j_{1}}}^{M_{3} V_{n}}}{}$ | $\mathrm{c}_{34}$ |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 0 | $\left\|\frac{N_{i_{u}}}{M_{1}, v_{v}}\right\|$ | $c^{* 2}$ | 0 | $\left\|\frac{N_{i_{4}}}{M_{0_{1}} x_{x}}\right\|$ | $\mathrm{c}_{43}$ | 1 | $25_{4}\left(a_{2}\right.$ | $\bar{\omega}_{4}^{2}$ |  | 0 |  | 0 | 0 |  | $\frac{N_{i}}{M_{i} V_{v}}$ |  |
|  | 0 | $\frac{g M_{d} \mid y_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{s}\right)}{I_{\xi}}$ |  | 0 | $\frac{\bar{q} M_{t l a} y_{j}^{\prime}\left(x_{0}\right.}{I_{E}}$ |  | 0 | $\frac{\bar{q} M_{1}\left(Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{X}\right)\right.}{I_{\mathfrak{E}}}$ | 1 | $2 \chi_{\varepsilon} \omega_{k}$ |  | 0 | $-\omega_{E}^{2}$ | 0 | 0 |  |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\frac{A K_{L}}{K_{0}}$ | $\frac{K_{3} K_{1}}{\text { L }}$ | $\frac{A\left(K_{0}+K_{1}\right.}{K_{0}}$ | $k_{1}+\frac{k_{3} k_{2}}{A}$ | $\mathrm{K}_{1}$ | , 0 |  |

Figure 3 (Concluded)

The controversy then arises as to whether the lateral term, which is readily evaluated, also should be excluded. Of six authoritative documents, three (Refs. 1-3) omit it in the development of the bending equations and three (Refs. 4-6) include it. Reference 1 indicates that the longitudinal work is generally equal to or greater than the lateral work - and of opposite sign - for a slender uniform rod. The strongest argument for omitting the lateral term is that it increases the bending mode frequencies, whereas the actual thrust effects are to decrease the frequencies (Refs. 7, 8).

Since one of the major objectives of this study is to develop transfer function approximate expressions for a flexible vehicle exhibiting strong modal cross-coupling; and since the lateral term in question generally increases the bending mode cross-coupling, inclusion of the lateral term throughout this study was deemed both useful and conservative. However, the presence of this term did make the above task more difficult by forcing retention of terms which otherwise would be negligible. The omission of the term would simplify certain of the approximations presented herein and, if anything, should increase their accuracy. For the reader who prefers to exclude the lateral term, it is identified in Fig. 3 and elsewhere throughout the report by underlining, as in Eq. 2.

## BICIION III

## DENOMINATOR APPROXIMATIONB

Having established the complete 11-by-11 matrix for the perturbation equations of motion, the task is now to develop approximations for transfer function poles, zeros, and gains. The approximations will be evaluated by comparison of the numerical results with the exact values obtained from solutions of the complete matrix.

Approximations for the denominator roots of the 11-by-11 determinant (Fig. 3) are presented in this section. Approximations for the numerator roots will be discussed in the next section.

The denominator has 20 roots. These roots are considered in three groups - the three rigid-body roots, the 14 roots from the three slosh and four bending modes, and the three roots from the first-order actuator lag and the actuator-nozzle compliance. But before discussing these approximations, the general approach used in obtaining them will be outlined.

## A. GENERAL TECHIIQUE

The general technique used in deriving both numerator and denominator approxinations can best be described by a simple example. Consider a two-degree-of'freedom system which has equations of motion of the form

$$
\left[\begin{array}{cc}
s^{2}+\omega_{1}^{2} & a_{1} s^{2}+b_{1}  \tag{3}\\
a_{2} s^{2}+b_{2} & s^{2}+\omega_{2}^{2}
\end{array}\right]\left\{\begin{array}{l}
x_{1} \\
x_{2}
\end{array}\right\}=0
$$

where

$$
\omega_{1} \ll \omega_{2}
$$

If the two natural modes of this system are lightly coupled, then coupled natural frequencies may be approximated by $\omega_{1}$ and $\omega_{2}$. A better approximation for the lower frequency mode may be obtained by including a "static correction" for the contribution of the higher frequency mode, i.e., the
characteristic equation is written

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cc}
s^{2}+\omega_{1}^{2} & b_{1}  \tag{4}\\
b_{2} & \omega_{2}^{2}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

Since $s \doteq j \omega$ in the mode, Eq. 4 amounts to assuming

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega_{1}^{2} & <\omega_{2}^{2} \\
\left|a_{1} \omega_{1}^{2}\right| & \ll\left|b_{1}\right| \\
\left|a_{2} \omega_{1}^{2}\right| & <\left|b_{2}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

The first inequality is true by definition. The other two inequalities do not necessarily follow from the first, but generally have been found to hold for the problem at hand. The few exceptions that do occur will be noted later.

Likewise, the higher frequency mode may be better approximated by including a "dynamic correction" for the contribution of the lower frequency mode. This gives a characteristic equation of

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cc}
s^{2} & a_{1} s^{2}  \tag{5}\\
a_{2} s^{2} & s^{2}+\omega_{2}^{2}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

or

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cc}
1 & a_{1} s^{2}  \tag{6}\\
a_{2} & s^{2}+\omega_{2}^{2}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

This is equivalent to assuming

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega_{2}^{2} & >\omega_{1}^{2} \\
\left|a_{1} \omega_{2}^{2}\right| & \gg\left|b_{1}\right| \\
\left|a_{2} \omega_{2}^{2}\right| & \gg\left|b_{2}\right|
\end{aligned}
$$

Once again the last two inequalities do not necessarily follow from the first one, but have been found to be valid in general.

The key to application of the above approach is "sufficient" separation of the uncoupled frequencies ( $\omega_{1}$ and $\omega_{2}$ ). Unfortunately, "sufficient" cannot be defined in general because the required separation strongly depends on the degree of coupling and the accuracy desired. For the booster problem considered here the method has given satisfactory results for frequency separations as small as a factor of two. This is due, in part, to the fact that the coupling actually causes relatively small frequency shifts. Thus if coupling only changes a frequency by 5 percent, a 20 percent error in approximating coupling effects still gives a final result accurate to $0.5 \times 0.2=1$ percent.

If the uncoupled frequencies do not exhibit adequate separation, all the terms in the diagonal elements must be retained; but it may be possible to eliminate some of the less important off-diagonal terms if the previously noted inequalities regarding $a_{i} s^{2}$ and $b_{i}$ are valid.

## B. RIGID-BODY MODES

For low dynamic pressure flight conditions the rigid-body modes are adequately approximated by the $2-b y-2$ matrix of the rigid-body degrees of freedom, $\dot{z}$ and $\varphi$ :

$$
\left[\begin{array}{cc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{\mathbb{N}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M}  \tag{7}\\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{I}
\end{array}\right]\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\dot{z} \\
\varphi
\end{array}\right\}=0
$$

For high dynamic pressure flight conditions it is necessary to add a static correction for the bending modes. This is equivalent to correcting the aerodynamic terms $N_{\alpha}$ and $M_{\alpha}$ for vehicle flexing under aerodynamic loads. Inclusion of the first bending contribution was considered sufficient for Model Vehicle No. 2 in spite of the high degree of flexibility involved. This provided an approximation within 3 percent of the exact
rigid-body modes - an order of magnitude improvement over the uncorrected approximations.

The corrected derivatives are given by

$$
\begin{align*}
& \overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}=\mathrm{N}_{\alpha}+\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}_{1}}\left[\overline{\mathrm{~g} M Y} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)+\mathrm{N}_{\eta_{1}}\right]}{M_{1} \bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}}  \tag{8}\\
& \overline{\mathrm{M}}_{\alpha}=M_{\alpha}+\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}_{1}}\left\{\bar{g}_{\mathrm{g}}\left[I_{\beta} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]+M_{\eta_{1}}\right\}}{M_{1} \bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}} \tag{9}
\end{align*}
$$

where*

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}=\omega_{1}^{2}+\frac{1}{M_{1}}\left\{-\mathbb{N}_{\eta_{11}}+\overline{\mathrm{g} F M_{E} l_{E}}\left[\mathrm{Y}_{1}^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\beta}\right)\right]^{2}-\underline{\overline{\mathrm{g}}^{M}}{ }_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\beta}\right) \mathrm{Y}_{1}^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\beta}\right)\right\} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus the approximate characteristic equation for the rigid-body modes is

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cc}
s+\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{\mathrm{~N}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}}{M}  \tag{11}\\
\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{\bar{I}}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
s^{3}+s^{2}\left(\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}\right)+s\left(\frac{-\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I}+\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha} M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M I V_{\mathbb{N}}^{2}}-\frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}} \bar{M}_{\alpha}}{M I V_{\mathbb{N}}^{2}}\right)+\frac{g \bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}}=0 \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Unless the vehicle has a small (positive or negative) static margin, the following condition is satisfied:

$$
\left|\bar{M}_{\alpha}\right| \gg\left|\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha} M_{\dot{\varphi}}-N_{\dot{\varphi}} \bar{M}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}^{2}}\right|
$$

[^2]and the three roots of Eq. 11 can be rapidly approximated by
\[

\left.$$
\begin{array}{rl}
p_{z} & \doteq \frac{-\bar{g}}{\bar{V}_{N}} \\
\left(p_{\varphi_{1}}+p_{\varphi_{2}}\right) & \text { or }\left(2 \zeta_{\varphi_{\varphi}}\right) \\
\doteq \frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{M_{\varphi}}{I V_{N}}+\frac{\bar{g}}{V_{N}}  \tag{15}\\
\left(p_{\varphi_{1}} p_{\varphi_{2}}\right) & \text { or }\left(\alpha_{\varphi}^{2}\right)
\end{array}
$$\right) \frac{-\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I} .
\]

An additional validity condition for the above approximations is that they should satisfy the inequality

$$
\left|p_{\varphi_{1}} p_{\varphi_{2}}\right| \gg\left|p_{z}\left(p_{\varphi_{1}}+p_{\varphi_{2}}\right)\right| \quad \text { or } \quad \omega_{\varphi} \gg\left|2 \zeta_{\varphi} p_{z}\right|
$$

Furthermore, if $\bar{M}_{\alpha}$ is positive (statically unstable vehicle) and satisfies

$$
\left|\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I}\right| \gg\left[\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{g}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{N}}\right]^{2}
$$

the two real $\varphi$ roots are approximated by

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{\varphi_{1}}=-\sqrt{\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I}}+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\overline{\mathbb{N}}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}+\frac{\bar{g}}{\bar{V}_{N}}\right)  \tag{16}\\
& p_{\varphi_{2}}=\sqrt{\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I}}+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}+\frac{\bar{g}}{V_{N}}\right) \tag{17}
\end{align*}
$$

## C. BLOSE AND BEMTDITG MODES

The derivation of coupled approximations for the three slosh and first bending modes of Model Vehicle No. 2 is a complex task because of
the very small frequency separations among these four modes. As a first step in studying the coupling, some of the modal response ratios will be examined.

If a single second-order characteristic mode of the vehicle could be excited by itself, then all the dependent variables would be damped sinusoidal functions of time. The modal response ratios for this mode are a set of complex numbers (magnitudes and phase angles). The magnitudes are the ratios of the envelopes of the sinusoidal oscillations for any two variables; the angle indicates the relative phasing between the two variables. Thus, the modal response ratios ( $M R R$ ) indicate the relative amount of each variable which is present in each mode; this, in turn, indicates which coupling terms are the most significant.*

Some of the MRR for the Max $Q$ and $B O$ conditions are listed in Table I. Examination of the table provides clues as to which modes are not so strongly coupled. The results also show that the labels "ith bending mode" or "jth slosh mode" are somewhat misleading** as each mode has significant contributions from several variables. In fact, for the Max $Q$ condition the "first" slosh mode has more motion of the second slosh mass than the first slosh mass; the "second" slosh mode has more motion of the first slosh mass than the second.

The most significant conclusions to be drawn from the MRR of Table I are that there is extreme coupling among the slosh masses, strong coupling between the slosh masses and the bending degrees of freedom, but weak coupling among the bending degrees of freedom. The mechanisms which produce these couplings are discussed next.

[^3]MODAL RESPONSE RATIOS
(a) $\operatorname{Max} Q$

| MODE | $\begin{gathered} \text { MODAL } \\ \text { FREQ. } \\ (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\frac{2}{\eta_{1}}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & \left\|\frac{\varphi}{\eta_{1}}\right\| \\ & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{m}) \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\frac{z_{s_{1}}}{\eta_{7}}\right\|$ | $\left\|\frac{z_{s_{2}}}{n_{1}}\right\|$ | $\left\|\frac{z_{s 3}}{\eta_{1}}\right\|$ | $\left\|\frac{\eta_{2}}{\eta_{1}}\right\|$ | $\left\|\frac{\eta_{3}}{\eta_{1}}\right\|$ | $\left\|\frac{\eta_{4}}{\eta_{7}}\right\|$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First slosh | 2.750 | $0.308^{+}$ | 0.00066* | $34.9{ }^{-}$ | $38.3^{+}$ | $23.2^{-}$ | $0.984^{-}$ | $0.498^{-}$ | $0.0275^{-}$ |
| Second slosh | 3.047 | $2.34{ }^{+}$ | $0.0785^{-}$ | $21.8^{-}$ | $13.4{ }^{-}$ | $5.33^{-}$ | $0.0126^{\dagger}$ | $0.0276^{+}$ | $0.00753^{+}$ |
| Third slosh | 3.131 | $0.138^{+}$ | $0.00743^{-}$ | $4.87^{-}$ | $0.955^{-}$ | $5.19{ }^{+}$ | $0.231^{-}$ | $0.0240^{+}$ | $0.00193^{+}$ |
| First bending | 2.234 | $0.129^{+}$ | $0.00258^{-}$ | $1.26{ }^{+}$ | $0.0408^{-}$ | $1.31{ }^{-}$ | $0.071^{-}$ | $0.0202^{-}$ | $0.00434^{-}$ |
| Second bending | 6.022 | $0.0908^{+}$ | 0.00976 | 4.36 | $2.14{ }^{+}$ | $3.49{ }^{+}$ | $5.24{ }^{+}$ | $0.545^{-}$ | $0.00551^{-}$ |
| Third bending | 9.944 | $1.16^{+}$ | $0.0405^{-}$ | $36.8{ }^{-}$ | $39.7{ }^{+}$ | $31.9^{-}$ | 9.99 ${ }^{+}$ | $66.5^{+}$ | $4.41^{-}$ |
| Fourth bending | 12.89 | $6.07{ }^{-}$ | $0.127^{-}$ | $73.6{ }^{+}$ | $108^{\circ}$ | $187^{+}$ | $8.60{ }^{-}$ | $69.1^{-}$ | $110^{-}$ |
| (b) Burnout |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First slosh | 3.680 |  |  | $15.7^{-}$ | $10.1{ }^{+}$ | 0.156 | $0.118^{-}$ |  |  |
| Second slosh | 4.027 |  |  | $5.21{ }^{-}$ | $5 \cdot 72^{-}$ | $0.045^{-}$ | 0.146 |  |  |
| Third slosh | 4.951 |  |  | $2.52^{+}$ | $2.10^{+}$ | $8.26{ }^{+}$ | $0.998^{-}$ |  |  |
| First bending | 3.409 |  |  | $7.54{ }^{+}$ | $1.99{ }^{+}$ | $0.148^{-}$ | $0.0659^{-}$ |  |  |
| Second bending | 7.419 |  |  | 4.26 | $1.74^{-}$ | $1.57{ }^{+}$ | $2.73{ }^{+}$ |  |  |

${ }^{+}$Phase is approximately zero *Phase not determined
-Phase is approximately $180^{\circ} \quad \dagger_{\text {Phase equals }} 106^{\circ}$

The spring mass analogy for fuel slosh will be used to visualize the nature of the coupled sloshing and first bending modes. Figure 4 represents the four types of motion involved. The $M R R,\left|z_{S_{i}} / \eta_{1}\right|$, of the first slosh mode for Max $Q$ indicate an oscillation of type "A" shown in Fig. 4a." The forces introduced by the upper and lower slosh masses tend to balance those of the middle slosh mass so there is relatively little motion of the main mess, $M_{m}$; the coupled frequency should be very near the uncoupled frequency of the first or second slosh mass (the actual difference is less than 1 percent).

In the second slosh mode the three slosh masses vibrate together and are opposed by the motion of the main mass (see Fig. 4b). The motion of the main mass increases the frequency above that of the uncoupled value.

The third slosh mode is primarily the first and third slosh masses vibrating in opposition, the coupling arising through the first bending mode (see Fig. 4c). For the upper and lower masses, the bending and slosh motions oppose each other, i.e., the bending tends to reduce the motion of the slosh masses relative to inertial space. This should increase the frequency of this slosh mode and it actually does.

The first bending mode is similar to the third slosh mode, except that the phasing of the slosh and bending motions is reversed ( $F$ ig. 4d). This should decrease the frequency of the first bending mode and it does.

Note that the slosh-bending cross-coupling illustrated by modes "C" and "D" increases the frequency separation between those two modes.

The situation at burnout is somewhat different because there is a moderate separation of the uncoupled frequency of the third slosh mass from that for the first or second slosh mass. The third slosh mass is also an order of magnitude larger than the other two. From Table Ib we see that, in the first slosh mode, the first and second masses are vibrating in opposition (mode "A"). In the second they are vibrating in unison,

[^4]
(a) Mode A

(b) Mode B

Note: Motion of second slosh

(c) Mode C mass in modes $C$ and $D$ is relatively small

(d) Mode D

Figure 4. Spring Mass Model for Three Slosh and First Bending Modes
presumably against the main mass of the vehicle (mode " $B$ "). The third mode is primarily an oscillation of the third slosh mass.

Although numerical values of the MRR were not calculated of lift-off, certain characteristics of the slosh modes can be estimated. Because the uncoupled slosh frequencies are all identical, one would expect to have a coupled mode at that frequency (the second slosh mode frequency is within 0.2 percent of the uncoupled value). In this mode the upper and lower masses oppose the middle mass (mode "A") and there should be little motion of the vehicle.

We would also predict a higher frequency mode in which the three slosh masses vibrate together against the main mass (mode "B"). This should correspond to the third slosh mode since it is the only slosh mode that increases in frequency. The remaining slosh modes are probably the upper two opposing the lower slosh mass with coupling through the first bending mode.* Since the uncoupled slosh frequency is less than the uncoupled first bending mode frequency, we would expect the coupling to reduce the slosh frequency (mode "D") and increase the bending frequency (mode "C"). This result is shown in Appendix D.

Having learned something of the characteristics of the slosh modes, we will now develop an approximate model to accurately predict the coupled frequencies. The slosh modes couple indirectly through the finite inertia of the vehicle and directly through the first bending mode; therefore as a first approximation we use the three slosh and the first bending modes with a dynamic correction for the rigid-body modes. As shown in Appendix D the resultant characteristic equation can be written:

[^5]\[

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { where } \\
& a_{i, j}=\frac{1}{M}+\frac{l_{S_{i}} l_{S j}}{I} \tag{19}
\end{align*}
$$
\]

The $a_{i j}$ 's are coupling parameters, which result from the rigid-body dynamic correction, and are in some aspects similar to structural influence coefficients. If a unit force is applied to a rigid body at a point $I_{S_{i}}$ from the c.g., the linear acceleration at a point $l_{S_{j}}$ from the c.g. is given by $a_{i j}$. The $a_{i j}$ 's, like influence coefficients, are symmetrical, i.e., $a_{i j}=a_{j i}$.

The center-of-percussion concept plays a key role here. If one slosh mass is located at the center of percussion with respect to the location of a second slosh mass ( $\left.I_{S_{i}} I_{S j}=-I / M\right)$, then the cross-coupling between these two masses is zero ( $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{ij}}=0$ ). The greater the separation between the slosh mass and the center of percussion, the greater the coupling.

The errors obtained with the approximation of Eq. 18 are tabulated in Table D-I. The worst error is only 3.6 percent (the first bending mode frequency at LO), but in several instances the slosh errors are greater than 1 percent. As noted in the "Introduction," these errors may be unacceptable if pole-zero sequence is of prime importance. In this event, the following refinements must be included.

It can be determined from the modal response coefficients and the magnitudes of the terms in the equations of motion that a correction for static effects of the higher bending modes should be added to Eq. 18. Consequently a static correction for the second bending mode was included. This gave satisfactory results with two expections - first bending mode at IO and third slosh mode at BO. Adding a static correction for the third bending mode gave good results for the IO case. The problem with the third slosh mode at BO will be treated in the last portion of this section.

With a static correction for the second and third bending modes, the characteristic equation can be written as:

where ${ }^{*}$

$$
\begin{align*}
& S_{4} \quad \text { is the } 4 \text {-by-4 matrix of Eq. } 18 \\
& c_{i j}=\frac{1}{M_{i}}\left[-N_{\eta_{i j}}+\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathcal{l}_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{j}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\bar{g}^{M} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{j}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] \tag{21}
\end{align*}
$$

[^6]Equation 20 is easily reduced* to a 4 -by- 4 determinant which is identical to Eq. 18 except for the last row (the first bending mode equation). The reduced 4 -by- 4 determinant then contains static corrections to the first bending mode equation for the second and third bending modes.

Let us now consider the higher (second, third, and fourth) bending modes. Appendix D shows that the diagonal terms in the equations of motion always underestimate the higher bending mode frequencies with errors as large as 6.5 percent. From the MRR and the equations of motion we find that this is primarily due to an inertial coupling with the slosh masses. Therefore a dynamic correction should be applied to each higher bending mode for the slosh masses. This gives the approximation:

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cccc}
s^{2} & 0 & 0 & s^{2} Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{1}}\right)  \tag{22}\\
0 & s^{2} & 0 & s^{2} Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{2}}\right) \\
0 & 0 & s^{2} & s^{2} Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right) \\
\frac{M_{S_{1}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{1}}\right) s^{2}}{M_{i}} & \frac{M_{S_{2}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right) s^{2}}{M_{i}} & \frac{M_{S_{3}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right) s^{2}}{M_{i}} & s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\frac{2}{\omega_{i}}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

which reduces to the following characteristic equation for the ith bending mode:
$\frac{1}{M_{i}}\left[M_{i}-M_{S_{1}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S_{1}}\right)-M_{S_{2}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right)-M_{S_{3}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right)\right] s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\overline{\omega_{i}^{2}}=0$

Physically, Eq. 23 amounts to removing the slosh masses from the ith mode generalized mass. That is, the uncoupled solution treats the bending mode

[^7]frequency as if the slosh masses were rigidly attached to the vehicle so that they followed the bending motions exactly ( $z_{s_{j}}=0$ ). But in the actual case, the higher bending mode frequencies are greater than the slosh frequencies so the slosh masses tend to remain fixed in inertial space $\left[z_{s_{j}} \doteq-Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) \eta_{i}\right]$. Equation 23 is equivalent to completely disconnecting the slosh masses from the vehicle and should therefore give good results as long as the slosh frequencies are substantially less than the bending frequencies.

The actual errors obtained from using Eq. 23 are listed in Appendix D. Except for the second bending mode at $B O$, the frequency errors are all less than 2 percent. The relatively poor accuracy for the second bending mode at $B O$ is not really surprising since its frequency is only 50 percent greater than that of the third slosh mode, which also has a significant error as noted earlier. The coupling of these two modes is discussed next.

From the MRR of Table Ib we see that at BO both the first and second bending modes have considerable coupling with the third slosh mode. To approximate this effect the characteristic equation need only contain rigid-body, third slosh mass, plus first and second bending. The first and second slosh masses are a factor of ten less than the third and are neglected. The resultant characteristic equation can be written:


This can be reduced to

The characteristic roots obtained from Eq. 25 are listed in Appendix D.
The above equations considerably improve approximation of the third slosh and second bending modes, with errors reduced to 0.7 and 1.4 percent, respectively. The frequency approximation for the first bending mode has a large, 5.8 percent, error but a good approximation for it was found previously. This error is apparently due to neglecting the first and second slosh masses. The addition of these two should give an accurate, albeit complex, approximation for all five modes simultaneously.

Let us now briefly review the results of the slosh and bending mode approximations derived above. For slosh and first bending modes the 4-by-4 determinant (Eq. 18) provides gross corrections (error less than 3.6 percent) for direct slosh-bending inertial coupling and indirect slosh-slosh inertial coupling through the rigid-body modes. The accurate (error less than or equal to 1 percent) determination of coupled slosh and first bending mode frequencies at $L O$ and $\operatorname{Max} Q$ requires the addition of static corrections for the second bending mode (at LO a static correction for the third bending mode must also be included). The BO condition is somewhat more complicated because of the proximity of the third slosh and second bending mode frequencies. The error for the third slosh can be reduced to 0.7 percent by considering the third slosh mass plus the
first and second bending modes (Eq. 25); this also gives the second bending mode frequency within 1.4 percent error.

The second, third, and fourth (or third and fourth at BO) bending mode frequencies can be accurately approximated by simply including the complete diagonal term (self-couplings) and applying a dynamic correction for the slosh masses.

## D. ACTUATIOR MODES

The first-order lag due to the actuator and the second-order mode due to the actuator-nozzle compliance are considered next. Two of the three approximations for these modes derived in Appendix E are presented here. The simplest one gives literal expressions for the three modes, i.e.,

$$
\begin{align*}
p_{a} & \doteq \frac{K_{1}}{A}  \tag{26}\\
2 \zeta_{a} \omega_{a} & \doteq 2 \zeta_{\mathrm{E}} \omega_{\mathrm{E}}+\frac{K_{\mathrm{L}}}{A}\left(\frac{\frac{K_{0} K_{3}}{A}-K_{1}}{K_{O}+K_{L}}\right)  \tag{27}\\
\omega_{a}^{2} & \doteq \omega_{\mathrm{E}}^{2} \frac{K_{0}}{K_{O}+K_{\mathrm{L}}}
\end{align*}
$$

where A is effective actuator area
$K_{0}$ is effective hydraulic spring constant
$K_{1}$ is actuator open-loop gain
$K_{3}$ is valve pressure feedback gain
$K_{L}$ is effective spring constant of actuator-nozzle compliance
$\zeta_{E}$ is uncoupled damping ratio of actuator-nozzle compliance
$\omega_{E}$ is uncoupled natural frequency of actuator-nozzle compliance

The maximum error in the first-order lag is 3.6 percent and is 10.3 percent for the second-order frequency. This level of accuracy is adequate for most design purposes if there is wide frequency separation between the compliance and bending modes.

A more more accurate approximation was derived primarily to reduce the adverse effect the above errors have on the approximation for the denominator lead coefficient, $A_{\Delta}$. This approximation consists of the lower right 2 -by-2 submatric of Fig. 3 with dynamic corrections for the rigid-body and bending modes, i.e.,

$$
\left\lvert\,\left\{\left.\begin{array}{rr}
1-\frac{C}{I_{E}}\left[\frac{\left(M_{E} l_{E}\right)^{2}}{M}+\frac{\left(I_{E}-M_{E} I_{E} I_{\beta}\right)^{2}}{I}\right. & -\omega_{E}^{2}  \tag{29}\\
\left.\left.+\sum_{i} \frac{1}{M_{i}}\left(I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-M_{E} I_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right)^{2}\right]\right\} s^{2} & \\
+2 \zeta_{E} \omega_{E} s+\omega_{E}^{2}+\frac{\bar{g} M_{E} I_{E}}{I_{E}} & \frac{A\left(K_{0}+K_{L}\right)}{K_{0}} s+K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}
\end{array} \right\rvert\,=0\right.\right.
$$

The application of Eq. 29 reduces the maximum actuator and compliance approximation errors to 2.7 percent for $p_{a}$ and 1.7 percent for $\omega_{a}$.

## 파. IEAD COHBFICIHNT, $A_{\Delta}$

The lead coefficient for the denominator, coefficient of $s^{20}$, can be approximated by simply multiplying the lead coefficients from the approximations for the various roots,* i.e.,
$A_{\Delta} \doteq$ [Lead coefficient of 3 slosh $+\eta_{1}$ characteristic equation (Eq. 20)]

$$
\begin{align*}
& \times\left[\prod_{i=2}^{4}\left(1-\frac{M_{S_{1}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S_{1}}\right)}{M_{i}}-\frac{M_{S_{2}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right)}{M_{i}}-\frac{M_{S_{3}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S}\right)}{M_{i}}\right)\right]\left[\frac{A\left(K_{O}+K_{L}\right)}{K_{O}}\right] \\
& \times\left[1-\frac{C}{I_{E}}\left(\frac{\left(M_{E} I_{E}\right)^{2}}{M}+\frac{\left(I_{E}-M_{E} I_{E} I_{B}\right)^{2}}{I}+\sum_{i=1}^{4} \frac{\left(I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{B}\right)-M_{E} I_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{B}\right)\right)^{2}}{M_{i}}\right)\right] \tag{30}
\end{align*}
$$

[^8]The comparison of exact and approximate values is given below.* The maximum error of 2.8 percent is certainly acceptable.

|  | $\underline{\text { Lift-Off }}$ | Max Q | Burnout |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $A_{\triangle}$ (exact) | 46.51 | 35.51 | 38.75 |
| $A_{\triangle}$ (approximation) | 46.57 | 36.49 | 39.71 |
| Percent error.. | +0.1 | +2.8 | +2.5 |

[^9]
## BEOTION IV

## NUMRRATOR APPROXIMATIONS

The previous section dealt with the approximations for the transfer function denominator. This section presents the approximations for the numerators for some of the motion variables. Complete approximations are presented for the $\varphi$ and $\eta_{i}$ numerators as these variables are the only ones which affect the motion sensed by a position or rate gyro. An accelerometer or angle of attack vane is also sensitive to $\dot{Z}$. Since these sensors are normally used in low bandwidth load relief loops, only the approximations for the low frequency (rigid-body) zeros of the $\dot{Z}$ numerator are presented. Approximations for the higher frequency zeros could be developed by applying the same techniques used for the $\varphi$ numeratur.

The discussion of numerator approximations will proceed in a manner similar to that used for the denominator. The tail-wags-dog zeros are considered first, then the rigid-body zeros, the slosh and bending zeros, and finally the numerator lead coefficients. This discussion sequence is shown in the following flow chart.


Before delving into the numerator approximations, let us briefly review the forms the numerators will take. For the example vehicle all numerators (except $\dot{Z}$ ) will be of seventeenth-order. Identifying the zeros with the poles they must closely resemble and adding the tail-wagsdog effect, the 17 zeros are:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { Tail-wags-dog . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } & 2 \\
\text { Rigid-body . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . } & 3 \\
\text { Three second-order slosh . . . . . . . . . . } & 6 \\
\text { Four second-order bending . . . . . . . . . . } & \frac{8}{19} \\
\text { Less second-order for particular } & \\
\text { numerator variable................ } & \frac{-2}{17}
\end{array}
$$

Two zeros are subtracted because the $\varphi$ numerator does not contain $\varphi$ zeros, the $\eta_{1}$ numerator does not contain $\eta_{1}$ zeros, etc. In each numerator the missing zeros are replaced by the tail-wags-dog paix. Thus the transfer function for $\varphi, z_{S_{j}}$, or $\eta_{i}$ is composed of tail-wags-dog zeros divided by the second-order mode (poles) in which the variable is dominant; one first-order and seven second-order nearly canceling pole-zero combinations; plus the three poles from the actuator lag and actuator-rozzle compliance. For example, the $\varphi / \beta_{c}$ transfer function at $\operatorname{Max} Q$ is:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\Phi}{\beta_{c}}=\frac{-1054}{35.51}{\underset{G a 1 n}{ }}_{\frac{s^{2}+2(-0.00005)(24.64) \mathrm{s}+(24.64)^{2}}{(\mathrm{~s}-0.2786)(\mathrm{s}+0.3644)}}^{\underbrace{}_{\text {Tail-wags-dog zeros and } \Phi \text { mode poles }}} \times \underbrace{\frac{\mathrm{s}+0.01369}{5-0.04202}}_{\mathrm{Z} \text { mode }} \\
& \times \underbrace{\frac{s^{2}+2(0.00402)(2.750) s+(2.750)^{2}}{s^{2}+2(0.00498)(2.750) s+(2.750)^{2}}}_{\text {F1rst slosh mode }} \times \underbrace{\frac{s^{2}+2(0.00528)(2.764) s+(2.764)^{2}}{s^{2}+2(0.00571)(3.047) \mathrm{s}}+(3.047)^{2}}_{\text {Second slosh mode }} \times \underbrace{\frac{s}{2}^{s^{2}+2(0.00646)(3.081) s+(3.081)^{2}} \underbrace{2(0.00870)(3.131) s+(3.131)^{2}}}_{\text {Thi re silish mode }} \\
& \times \underbrace{\frac{5^{2}+2(0.0220)(2.142) s+(2.142)^{2}}{s^{2}+2(0.0141)(2.234) s+(2.234)^{2}}}_{\text {First bending mode }} \times \frac{s^{2}+2(0.00696)(5.783) s+(5.783)^{2}}{{\frac{s}{2}+2(0.00838)(6.022) s+(6.022)^{2}}_{2}^{\text {second bending mode }}} \\
& \times \underbrace{\frac{s^{2}+2(0.00829)(9.795) s+(9.795)^{2}}{s^{2}+2(0.00712)(9.944) s+(9.944)^{2}}}_{\text {Third bending mode }} \times \frac{s^{2}+2(0.00624)(12.98) s+(12.98)^{2}}{s^{2}+2(0.00639)(12.89) s+(12.89)^{2}} \underbrace{2}_{\text {Fourth bending mode }} \\
& \underbrace{\frac{1}{s+14.52}}_{\text {Actuator lag }} \times \underbrace{\frac{1}{s^{2}+2(0.0986)(47.53) \mathrm{B}+(47.53)^{2}}}_{\text {Actuator-nozzle compllance }} \tag{31}
\end{align*}
$$

The $\dot{Z}$ numerator is eighteenth-order because the first-order $Z$ mode (gravity turn) term is replaced by the second-order tail-wags-dog zeros.

It is to be noted that the 11 -by- 11 matrix of Fig. 3 can be reduced to a 9-by-9 matrix in obtaining the rigid-body, slosh, or bending mode numerators. That is, the $\beta_{c}$ column is zero except for the last row, while the $\beta_{a}$ column is zero except for the last two rows; thus the numerator determinant for $\dot{z}, \varphi, z_{s_{j}}$, and $\eta_{i}$ reduces to a 9 -by- 9 determinant multiplied by $\mathrm{K}_{1} \omega_{\mathrm{E}}^{2}$. The same $9-\mathrm{by}-9$ would be obtained if the last two rows plus the $\beta_{a}$ and $\beta_{c}$ columns were eliminated and $\beta$ considered to be the input. Looking at it in another way, the 9-by-9 is the first nine rows and columns of the complete matrix with the negative of the $\beta$ column substituted for the variable of interest. Throughout the remainder of this section we will deal only with the 9-by-9 determinants.

## A. TAIL-WAGS-DOG ZEROS

It is well known that the tail-wags-dog effect results from the inertial reaction forces due to swiveling the control engines. These inertial reaction terms appear in the $s^{2}$ coefficients of the $\beta$ column. We therefore approximate the TWD zeros by taking the appropriate term from the $\beta$ column, i.e., for the $\varphi$ numerator,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{\mathrm{TWD}} \doteq \sqrt{\frac{\frac{\mathrm{~T}}{\mathrm{~F}} \mathrm{l}_{\beta}-\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}} l_{E}}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{I}_{\beta}-\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{E}}}} \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

for the $\eta_{i}$ numerator,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{T W D} \doteq \sqrt{\frac{\frac{T}{F} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\bar{g} M_{E} I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{E} I_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}} \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\zeta_{\mathrm{TWD}} \doteq 0 \tag{34}
\end{equation*}
$$

These approximations are exceptionally accurate in the $\varphi$ and $\eta_{i}$ numerators at all three flight conditions. The frequency errors are less than 0.3 percent except for a 1 percent error in the $\eta_{4}$ numerator at BO. In all cases the exact damping ratio is within the narrow range $-0.87 \times 10^{-4} \leq \zeta_{\text {TWD }} \leq 0.74 \times 10^{-4}$.

## B. RIGID-BODY ZERROS

## 1. $\dot{Z}$ Numerator

For the $\dot{Z}$ numerator, the rigid-body mode is represented by a pair of zeros, $z_{\varphi_{1}}$ and $z_{\varphi_{2}}$. As shown in Appendix F, it is only necessary to include the $\dot{Z}$ and $\varphi$ equations with static correction terms for the first bending mode coupling. This gives a characteristic equation of

$$
\left|\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M} & -\bar{g} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\frac{N_{\eta_{1}}}{M} \\
\frac{M I_{\beta}}{I} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I} & -M_{\eta_{1}}+\bar{g} M\left[Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{\beta} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] \\
I \\
\frac{M Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{1} \bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}} & \frac{-N_{\eta_{1}}}{M_{1} \bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

Note that in Eq. 35 only the thrust portions of the static terms in the $\beta$ column have been retained, and that the $\beta$ column and $\eta_{1}$ row have been normalized to provide unity values in the main diagonal. Similar normalization will be employed throughout the remainder of this section to avoid confusion in the expressions for the numerator lead coefficients.

Equation 35 results in rigid-body approximations within 5 percent of exact values. Since these zeros are relatively well separated from any vehicle poles, this approximation is considered adequate.

## 2. © Numerator

The $\varphi$ numerator has a first-order rigid-body zero at very low frequency; the maximum value for Model Vehicle No. 2 is $0.014 \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$. This zero is approximated within 2.5 percent by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{z}} \doteq \frac{1}{\mathrm{MV}_{N}}\left(\mathrm{~N}_{\alpha}-\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\alpha}}{I_{\beta}}\right) \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Rigid-Body Zeros (contd)

## 3. $\eta_{1}$ Numerators

At IO the three rigid-body zeros of all the $\eta_{i}$ numerators are at the origin because:

- The constant terms in the $\dot{z}$ column are zero
- The constant terms in the $\varphi$ column are equal to $-\bar{g}$ times the $s$ terms in the $\bar{Z}$ column
- The s terms in the $\varphi$ column are zero

For the $\eta_{1}$ numerator at other flight conditions it is only necessary to include the rigid-body equations and the static effects of $\eta_{1}$, i.e.,

$$
\left.\begin{array}{ccc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M} & \frac{M_{1}}{M Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I} & \frac{M_{1} l_{\beta}}{I Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{N \dot{\eta}_{1}}{M_{1} V_{N}} & \frac{-N \dot{\eta}_{1}}{M_{1}} & 1 \tag{1}
\end{array} \right\rvert\,=0
$$

For the $\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}$, and $\eta_{4}$ numerators at $\operatorname{Max} Q$ it is necessary to add a static correction of the first bending mode. This gives the characteristic equation for the rigid-body zeros:

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cccc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M} & -\bar{g} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\frac{N_{\eta 1}}{M} & \frac{M_{i}}{M Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}  \tag{38}\\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I} & -M_{\eta_{1}}+\bar{g} M\left[Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-l_{\beta} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] & \frac{M_{i} I_{\beta}}{I Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{N_{\eta_{1}}}{M_{1} V_{N} \bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}} & \frac{-N \dot{\eta}_{1}}{M_{1} \frac{2}{\omega_{1}}} & 1 & \frac{M_{i} Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{1} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \frac{2}{\omega_{1}}} \\
\frac{N_{\eta_{i}}}{M_{i} V_{N}} & \frac{-N_{\eta_{i}}}{M_{i}} & c_{i 1} & 1
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

Rigid-Body Zeros, $l_{i}$ Numerators (contd)
At BO the static correction for the first bending mode is small because the $M_{\eta_{i}}, N_{\eta_{i}}$, and $N_{\eta_{i}}$ were assumed zero in the exact solution. The main source of coupling is the third slosh mass (the other two are very small). Addition of the third slosh mass static correction gives the characteristic equation (note in this case that it was found to be important to retain the $s$ and $l_{S_{3}} s^{2}$ terms in the slosh equation):

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cccc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M} & 0 & \frac{M_{i}}{M Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I} & \frac{-\bar{g} M_{s_{3}}}{I} & \frac{M_{i} I_{\beta}}{I Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{s}{\omega_{S_{3}}^{2}} & \frac{1}{\omega_{s}^{2}}\left(I_{s_{3}} s^{2}-\bar{g}\right) & 1 & 0 \\
\frac{N_{\dot{T}_{i}}}{M_{i} V_{N}} & \frac{-N_{\dot{\eta}_{i}}}{M_{i}} & \frac{-g M_{S_{3}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right)}{M_{i}} & 1
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

Using Eqs. 37-39 as applicable, the maximum error in the rigid-body zeros of the $\eta_{i}$ numerators is an acceptable 8 percent. A complete tabulation of errors is given in Appendix $F$.

## C. SLOSE AND FIRST BENDITVG ZEROS

## 1. © Numerator

The situation for the slosh and first bending zeros of the $\varphi$ numerator is similar to that for the slosh and first bending mode poles. As shown in Appendix G, it is generally necessary to construct the characteristic equation from the slosh and first bending equations with a dynamic correction for $\dot{Z}$ and a static correction for the second bending mode. The characteristic equation can then be written as Eq. 40.

where

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{i}=M_{\eta_{i}}+\bar{g} M\left[I_{\beta} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

The most important difference between Eq. 40 and the denominator approximation is the inclusion of the $g_{i}$ and $M_{\eta_{1}}$ terms. These terms result from the bending inputs to the $\varphi$ equation. They were not included in the denominator approximation because the diagonally opposite terms (the $\varphi$ contributions to the bending equations) were only small aerodynamic terms. In the $\varphi$ numerator the small aerodynamic terms are replaced by sizable ones from the $\beta$ column. In other words, there is little openloop coupling between $\varphi$ and the bending modes; but with a high gain $\varphi$ loop closed, there is considerable coupling because of the appreciable $\beta$ imputs to the bending modes.

The frequency errors from the approximate zeros of Eq. 40 are less than 1 percent, except for the third slosh zero at BO which is 2.6 percent. The problem here is the same as for the denominator - the frequency of the third slosh zero is too close to that of the second bending zero. The remedy is also the same - use an approximation which includes the third slosh, first and second bending modes, and the dynamic effects of the rigid body. The resultant characteristic equation is:

| $\begin{aligned} & {\left[1+\frac{M_{s_{3}}}{M}\left(\frac{l_{s_{3}}}{l_{\beta}}-1\right)\right] s^{2}} \\ & \quad+2 \zeta_{s_{3}} \omega_{s_{3}} s+\omega_{s_{3}}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $Y_{1}\left(X_{S_{3}}\right) s^{2}$ | $Y_{2}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right) s^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{M_{S_{3}}}{M_{1}}\left[Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)-\frac{I_{s_{3}} Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{I_{\beta}}\right] s^{2}$ | $\begin{align*} & s^{2}+2{\overline{\zeta_{1} \omega_{1}} s}^{+\omega_{1}^{2}+\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{1} I_{\beta}} g_{1}} \end{align*}$ | 0 |
| $\frac{M_{S_{3}}}{M_{2}}\left[Y_{2}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right)-\frac{I_{s_{3}} Y_{2}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{I_{\beta}}\right] s^{2}$ | 0 | $\begin{aligned} & s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{2} \omega_{2}} s \\ & +\omega_{\omega_{2}}^{2}+\frac{Y_{2}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{2} I_{\beta}} g_{2} \end{aligned}$ |

At $B O$ the maximum frequency error for Eq. 42 is 0.2 percent.

## 2. $\eta_{1}$ Numerator

The approximation for the three slosh zeros of the $\eta_{1}$ numerator is a 3-by-3 characteristic equation:

In the denominator approximations (Eq. 18 or 20 ) the slosh coupling depended on $a_{i j}$, which is proportional to the distance of one slosh mass from the center of percussion of a second slosh mass. In the above $\eta_{1}$ numerator there is an additional term, $\left[1 / M+\left(l_{S_{j}} l_{\beta}\right) / I\right]$, which is proportional to the distance of a slosh mass from the center of percussion of the gimbaled engines.

As shown in Appendix G, the zeros obtained from Eq. 43 are quite accurate for all flight conditions. Only one frequency is in error by greater than 1 percent and that is the second slosh at Max $Q$ ( 1.3 percent).

## 3. Higher Bending Numerators

The approximation for the slosh and first bending zeros of the higher bending numerators ( $\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}$, and $\eta_{4}$ ) is quite complicated. It is necessary to include a dynamic correction for rigid-body, three slosh, and two bending modes. The characteristic equation can be reduced to a 4-by-4 which can be written as:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\left.+\frac{l_{\mu_{1}} 1_{\beta}}{I}\right]-\mu_{u_{1}} a_{11}\right\} \mathrm{s}^{2} \\
& +2 \zeta_{\mathrm{s}_{1}} \omega_{\mathrm{s}_{1}}{ }^{1}+\alpha_{\mathrm{s}_{1}}^{2} \\
& \left\{\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{1}}\right)}{\left.\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{B}\right.}{}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{I_{B_{2}} L_{B}}{I}\right]\right. \\
& \left.-a_{12}\right\} \mu_{s_{1}} s^{2} \\
& \left\{1+\frac{M_{B_{2}} Y_{1}\left(x_{B_{2}}\right)}{Y_{1}\left(X_{B}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}\right.\right. \\
& \left\{\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{B_{3}}\right)}{Y_{1}\left(x_{B}\right)}\left|\frac{1}{M}+\frac{I_{B_{2}}{ }^{I_{p}}}{I}\right|\right. \\
& \left.-a_{13}\right\} M_{83} z^{2} \\
& \left.-a_{12}\right\} \mu_{s_{2}} a^{2} \\
& \left.\left.+\frac{I_{s_{2}} L_{\beta}}{I}\right]-M_{x_{2}}{ }^{2}{ }^{22}\right\} \mathrm{e}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
& \left.-a_{23}\right\} \mathrm{M}_{83} \mathrm{E}^{2}  \tag{44}\\
& \left\{\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{B_{1}}\right)}{\overline{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{1_{B_{3}} y_{\beta}}{I}\right], ~}\right. \\
& \left\{\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{B_{2}}\right)}{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{1_{B_{3}}{ }^{L_{\beta}}}{I}\right]\right.
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -13\} M_{8} z^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& y_{1}\left(x_{B_{3}}\right) \mathrm{s}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $1=2,3,4$

The accuracy of the zeros obtained from Eq. 44 is quite good. Out of 36 cases (four zeros $\times$ three numerators $\times$ three flight conditions) only three have errors greater than 1 percent, and all these occur in the $\eta_{4}$ numerator. Of these three, one is the third slosh at BO ( 6 percent error) ; this will be reduced to 0.1 percent by using a third slosh and first and second bending approximation to be given next. The other

Slosh and First Bending Zeros, Higher Bending Numerators (contd) two errors are 2.1 and 2.2 percent; no attempt to further reduce these will be made because of the relative unimportance of the $\eta_{4}$ numerator.

At BO the third slosh plus first and second bending zeros for the $\eta_{4}$ numerator can be approximated by considering these modes with a dynamic correction for the rigid body. The characteristic equation can be written as:

$$
\begin{align*}
& {\left[1+\frac{M_{s_{3}} Y_{4}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{Y_{4}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{1_{s_{3}} I_{\beta}}{I}\right] \quad Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)^{s^{2}} \quad Y_{2}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)^{2}{ }^{2}\right.} \\
& \left.-M_{5}{ }^{a} 33\right\} 5^{2}+2 \zeta_{s_{3}} \omega_{s_{3}}{ }^{2}+\omega_{5_{3}}^{2} \\
& -\frac{\overline{\mathrm{g}} M_{B_{3}} Y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{\mathrm{E}_{3}}\right)}{Y_{4}\left(x_{B}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{1_{\mathrm{E}_{3} 1_{B}}}{I}\right] \\
& \frac{M_{S_{3}}}{M_{1}}\left[r_{1}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)-\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{4}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{Y_{4}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right] E^{2} \quad s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{1} \omega_{1} s}+\bar{\omega}_{1}^{2}  \tag{45}\\
& +\frac{\overline{\bar{E}} M_{s_{3}}}{M_{1}} \frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{Y_{4}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \quad-\frac{c_{41} M_{4} Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{1} Y_{4}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
& \frac{M_{s_{3}}}{M_{2}}\left[Y_{2}\left(x_{B_{3}}\right)-\frac{Y_{2}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{4}\left(x_{6_{3}}\right)}{\bar{Y}_{4}\left(x_{B}\right)}\right] s^{2} \\
& +\frac{\overrightarrow{\mathrm{E}} M_{\mathrm{E}_{3}}}{M_{2}} \frac{Y_{2}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{Y_{4}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
& s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{\chi \sim}^{\omega} s}+\pi_{2}^{2} \\
& 0
\end{align*}
$$

The three zeros given by Eq. 45 have errors of less than 1 percent.

## 

## 1. $\varphi$ Numerator

The approximation for the higher bending ( $\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}$, and $\eta_{4}$ ) zeros of the $\varphi$ numerator is similar to that used for the denominator. Basically, a dynamic correction for the slosh masses is applied. The characteristic equation for the $\eta_{i}$ zero is (see Appendix $H$ for the derivation):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Higher Bending Zeros, } \varphi \text { Numerator (contd) } \\
& \left\{1-\sum_{j=1}^{3} \frac{M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)}{M_{i}}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)-\frac{Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) I_{S_{j}}}{I_{\beta}}\right]\right\} s^{2} \\
& +2 \overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\bar{\omega}_{i}^{2}+\frac{Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{i} I_{\beta}} g_{i}=0 \\
& \text { where } i=2,3,4
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 46 amounts to correcting both the ith mode generalized mass and stiffness. The zeros obtained from Eq. 46 are quite good; only two frequency errors are greater than 1 percent - $\eta_{4}$ zero at Max Q (1.4 percent) and $\eta_{2}$ zero at BO ( 2.9 percent). The error in the $\eta_{2}$ zero at BO is reduced to 0.2 percent by using the third slosh mass plus first and second bending approximation of Eq. 42.

## 2. $\eta_{1}$ Numerator

The approximation for the $\eta_{1}$ numerator is similar to that above, i.e.,

$$
\begin{align*}
\left\{1-\sum_{j=1}^{3} \frac{M_{s_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right)}{M_{i}}\right. & {\left.\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right)-\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right]\right\} s^{2} } \\
& +2{\overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\bar{\omega}_{i}^{2}-c_{1 i} \frac{M_{1} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{i} Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}=0}^{\text {where } i}=2,3,4 \tag{47}
\end{align*}
$$

Of the zeros obtained from Eq. 47, again only two have errors greater than 1 percent - $\eta_{4}$ zero at $\operatorname{Max} Q\left(1.4\right.$ percent) and $\eta_{2}$ zero at BO ( 1.1 percent) The error in the $\eta_{2}$ zero at $B O$ is reduced to 0.6 percent by using the third slosh plus first and second bending approximation given in Appendix G, Eq. G-5).

## Higher Bending Zeros (contd)

## 3. Higher Bending Numerators

The two higher bending zeros of the $\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}$, or $\eta_{4}$ numerator can be approximated by generalizing Eq. 47. The $\eta_{i}$ zero of the $\eta_{k}$ numerator is approximated by:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left\{1-\sum_{j=1}^{3} \frac{M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right)}{M_{i}}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right)-\frac{Y_{k}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{Y_{k}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right]\right\} s^{2} \\
& +2 \overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\bar{\omega}_{i}^{2}-c_{k i} \frac{M_{k} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{i} Y_{k}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}=0
\end{aligned} \quad \begin{array}{r}
\text { where } \begin{aligned}
i & \neq k \\
i, k & =2,3,4
\end{aligned}
\end{array}
$$

Equation 48 works very well for the $\eta_{2}$ and $\eta_{3}$ numerators, in which all the frequency errors are less than 1 percent. For the $\eta_{4}$ numerator the $\eta_{2}$ zero at $B O$ has a 5.9 percent error, but this can be reduced to 0.3 percent by using the third slosh plus first and second bending approximation of Eq. 45. The other zeros of the $\eta_{4}$ numerator have errors less than 3 percent, and no attempt was made to reduce these because of the relatively low importance of the $\eta_{4}$ numerator.

## E. LHAD COEBHFICIENNS

The approximation for the lead coefficient of the $\varphi$ numerator, $A_{\varphi}$, will be discussed in some detail. The approximations for the $\eta_{i}$ numerators are then straightforward variations.

The $\varphi$ numerator of the complete 11 -by-11 matrix, as noted earlier, is equal to $K_{1} \omega_{\mathrm{E}}^{2}$ times the $9-b y-9$ determinant (the first nine rows and columns of the 11 -by-11 with the negative of the $\beta$ column substituted for the $\varphi$ column). The contributions of the $9-b y-9$ to the lead coefficient will be approximated by multiplying the lead coefficients from each of the submatrices used to approximate various zeros, i.e.,

$$
\begin{align*}
A_{\varphi} \doteq & K_{1} \omega_{E}^{2} \frac{C}{I}\left(M_{E} I_{E} I_{\beta}-I_{E}\right) \\
& \times\left[\begin{array}{l}
\text { lead coefficient of } 4 \text {-by-4 determinant used } \\
\text { for slosh and first bending zeros, Eq. 4i }
\end{array}\right] \\
& \times \prod_{i=2}^{4}\left\{1-\sum_{j=1}^{3} \frac{M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)}{M_{i}}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)-\frac{Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) I_{S_{j}}}{I_{\beta}}\right]\right\} \tag{49}
\end{align*}
$$

Several points about this approximation may need clarification.
The $C\left(M_{E} l_{E} l_{\beta}-I_{E}\right) / I$ term is obtained directly from the $\beta$ column. Since we are considering the $\varphi$ numerator we use the $s^{2}$ coefficient in the $\varphi$ row of the $\beta$ column, i.e., the diagonal term.

A second point is that the contribution of the slosh and $\eta_{i}$ zeros must be the lead coefficient of the 4 -by- 4 of Eq. 41 and not the 7 -by- 7 of Eq. G-1. In the $7-b y-7$ the $\beta$ diagonal term is $l_{\beta} / I$, which has already been accounted for in Eq. 49 in the $C\left(M_{E} l_{E} l_{\beta}-I_{E}\right) / I$ term. Therefore, if Eq. G-1 is to be used, the whole $\beta$ column should be multiplied by $I / l_{\beta}$ to reduce the diagonal term to 1 . In writing the 7 -by- 7 this was not done because it would have been confusing to the reader. It was accomplished, in effect, when the determinant was reduced to a 4-by-4. Likewise, in Eq. G-1 the static correction for the second bending mode should be written so it does not affect the lead coefficient.

The final point is that the lead coefficient from the rigid-body modes is unity and therefore does not appear explicitly in Eq. 49.

By similar developments we find that the lead coefficients of the bending numerators can be approximated by:

$$
\begin{align*}
A_{\eta_{1}} \doteq & K_{1} \omega_{E}^{2} \frac{C}{M_{7}}\left[M_{E} I_{E} Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] \\
& \times\left[\begin{array}{l}
\text { lead coefficient of 3-by-3 determinant } \\
\text { used for slosh zeros, Eq. } 43
\end{array}\right] \\
& \times \prod_{i=2}^{4}\left\{1-\sum_{j=1}^{3} \frac{M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)}{M_{i}}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)-\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right]\right\} \tag{50}
\end{align*}
$$

$$
\begin{align*}
A_{\eta_{k}} \doteq & K_{1} \omega_{E}^{2} \frac{C}{M_{k}}\left[M_{E} I_{E} Y_{k}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{k}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] \\
& \times\left[\begin{array}{l}
\text { lead coefficient of 4-by-4 determinant used } \\
\text { for slosh and first bending zeros, Eq. 44 }
\end{array}\right] \\
& \times \prod_{\substack{i=2 \\
i \neq k}}^{4}\left\{1-\sum_{j=1}^{3} \frac{M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)}{M_{i}}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)-\frac{Y_{k}\left(x_{s_{j}}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{Y_{k}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right]\right\} \tag{51}
\end{align*}
$$

The approximate and exact lead coefficients are summarized in Table II. The approximations are quite good, with only one error greater than 2 percent. The $\eta_{4}$ numerator coefficient has a 6 percent error at Max Q, but considering the relative unimportance of $\eta_{4}$ this is entirely satisfactory.

TABLE II
SUMMARY OF NUMERATOR IEAD COEFFICIENTS

| NUMERATOR | UNITS | F'LIGHT CONDITION |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Lift-Off |  |  | $\operatorname{Max} \mathrm{Q}$ |  |  | Burnout |  |  |
|  |  | Exact | Approx. | Error | Exact | Approx. | Error | Exact | Approx. | Error |
| $\varphi$ | $\mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec}^{3}$ | -958.37 | -968.63 | +1.1 | -1054.1 | -1064.4 | +0.9 | -5805.3 | -5851.9 | +0.8 |
| $\eta_{1}$ | $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec})^{3}$ | 37,896 | 38,523 | +1.6 | 38,546 | 38,925 | +1.0 | 448,920 | 450,170 | +0.3 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec})^{3}$ | 45,444 | 45,830 | +0.8 | 57,803 | 58,486 | +1.2 | 278,210 | 277,770 | -0.2 |
| $7_{3}$ | $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec})^{3}$ | 46,838 | 47,005 | +0.4 | 68, 743 | 68,469 | +0.4 | 47,266 | 47,225 | -0.1 |
| 74 | $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec})^{3}$ | 20,845 | 20,839 | $-0.03$ | 11,884 | 12,593 | $+6.0$ | 37,504 | 36,957 | -1.5 |

Error $=\frac{\text { Approximate-Exact }}{\text { Exact }} \times 100$

## segridar v

## BUMMARY

Approximate expressions for the transfer function factors of a large highly flexible boost vehicle have been derived. The resulting approximations have been evaluated and compared with exact values for the Marshall Space Flight Center Model Vehicle No. 2. The approximations include the vehicle transfer function poles (or characteristic roots), numerator zeros for motion quantities sensed by attitude or rate gyros, and lead (or gain) coefficients. The numerator approximations provide the first step in determining approximate expressions for gyro output transfer function numerators.

The approximations have been developed to:

- Provide the control system designer with physical insights to the basic dynamic characteristics of the vehicle
- Assist the designer in performing simplified, yet meaningful, preliminary synthesis studies
- Assist the designer in evaluating the effects of deliberate variations, or possible uncertainties, in vehicle dynamic characteristics

Accordingly, various levels of approximation have been presented and discussed for each of the dynamic modes. The approximate expressions indicate the coupling terms that must be included according to modes of interest, level of accuracy desired, and flight condition. The basic approach has been to include all contributing factors within the immediate vicinity (frequency) of the mode of interest plus static or dynamic corrections for those modes outside the region of interest. The resulting approximations for Model Vehicle No. 2 are of the form:

- Rigid-body poles - Two degrees of freedom (attitude and translation) plus a static correction for the first bending mode
- Slosh and first bending poles - Four degrees of freedom* (displacements of the three slosh masses and the first
*The cross-coupling among these four modes is unusually large for Model Vehicle No. 2 because they all lie in a very narrow frequency band.
bending deflection) plus dynamic corrections for the rigidbody modes and static corrections for higher bending modes
- Higher bending poles - One degree of freedom (ith bending mode deflection) plus dynamic corrections for the slosh modes
- Actuator and actuator-nozzle compliance poles - Two degrees of freedom (positions of actuator output and nozzle) plus dynamic corrections for rigid-body, slosh, and bending modes

The method of obtaining approximate zeros is comparably simple.
For Model Vehicle No. 2 at three flight conditions, the approximate expressions have been shown to provide transfer function factors which are generally within 5 percent of exact factors obtained from the complete 11-by-11 matrix (containing all coupling terms). Where appropriate, approximations good to within 1 percent also are presented for situations where greater accuracy may be desired, e.g., slosh mode poles and zeros. Similar accuracy should be obtained for other boost vehicles of the general class represented by the MSFC Model Vehicle No. 2. For considerably different vehicles it may be necessary to modify the approximate expressions presented here. Nevertheless, the same approach can be used and a thorough understanding of the material in this report will enable the reader to make the appropriate changes.

The following observations, made during this study, are indicative of the physical insights to coupling effects provided by the approximations:

## Rigid-Body Modes

The primary effect of vehicle flexibility is to alter the aerodynamic characteristics of the vehicle. The principal contribution arises from the first bending mode. The next largest contribution comes from the third bending mode, but is comparatively small.

## Blosh and Flrst Bending Modes

1. For Model Vehicle No. 2, two slosh modes involve strong cross-coupling among all three slosh masses; the third slosh and first bending modes involve strong coupling among two slosh masses and the first bending mode.
2. Slosh masses couple through the finite inertia of the vehicle. The degree of cross-coupling depends on a
center-of-percussion concept: cross-coupling between slosh mass "a" and slosh mass"b" is proportional to the distance between mass " $b$ " and the center of percussion for a force applied at the location of mass "a".
3. The coupling between a slosh mass and a bending mode depends on the ratio of slosh mass to generalized bending mode mass, the magnitude of the bending mode shape at the slosh mass location, and the separation between the uncoupled frequencies of the slosh mass and bending mode.
4. Because of the strong coupling among the slosh masses in this vehicle, it is possible to increase the damping of all slosh modes without baffling all the fuel tanks. Thus it may be possible to take advantages of this coupling and, through selective location of baffles, to reduce the amount of baffling required.

## Figher Bending Modes

1. The dynamic correction for the slosh masses amounts to removing the slosh masses from the generalized bending mode mass. The reduction in bending mode mass accounts for the commonly observed increase in the coupled frequency (e.g., Ref. 5).
2. This correction is required because the slosh masses do not respond at the higher bending mode frequencies and hence remain nearly fixed in inertial space.

In addition to physical understanding, the approximations provide ready means of assessing, by inspection or relatively simple computation, the consequences of variations in vehicle dynamic characteristics. They also may be employed to generate vehicle dynamic models appropriate at the preliminary analysis and synthesis level without requiring access to large scale digital or analog computer facilities.

## APRIMDIX A

## IqHATIONS OF MOMION EOR A DYNAMICALIY GTMPLI BOOSITHR

The objectives of this appendix are to

- Illustrate the separation of the equations of motion into trim and perturbation components
- Develop a simpler alternate approach for deriving the perturbation equations

These goals can be obtained by considering a dynamically simple booster in which the effects of engine mass, fuel slosh, and body bending modes are neglected.

As shown in Fig. 2 (page 6), the vehicle perturbed position with respect to inertial coordinates is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathrm{R}}_{I C}=\overline{\mathrm{R}}_{I D}+\mathrm{X} \overline{1}_{\mathrm{x}}+\mathrm{Z} \overline{1}_{\mathrm{z}} \tag{A-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The angular velocity of the XYZ coordinates is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\Omega}=\bar{\Omega}_{\mathrm{y}}=-\left(\dot{\theta}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}} \sin \theta}{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{ID}}}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{y}} \tag{A-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore the linear velocity and acceleration of the booster are

$$
\begin{align*}
& \dot{\bar{R}}_{\mathrm{IC}}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}} \overline{1}_{\mathrm{x}}+\dot{\mathrm{X}} \overline{\mathrm{~T}}_{\mathrm{x}}+\dot{\mathrm{Z}} \overline{\mathrm{~T}}_{\mathrm{z}}+\bar{\Omega} \times\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{\mathrm{x}}+\mathrm{Z} \overline{\mathrm{~T}}_{\mathrm{z}}\right) \\
& =\left(V_{N}+\dot{X}+\Omega \mathrm{Z}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{x}}+(\dot{\mathrm{Z}}-\Omega \mathrm{X}) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{z}}  \tag{A-3}\\
& \ddot{\bar{R}}_{I C}=\left(\dot{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{N}}+\ddot{\mathrm{X}}+\dot{\Omega} \mathrm{Z}+\Omega \dot{\mathrm{Z}}\right) \bar{\eta}_{\mathrm{X}}+(\ddot{\mathrm{Z}}-\dot{\Omega} \mathrm{X}-\Omega \dot{\mathrm{X}}) \bar{\eta}_{\mathrm{x}} \\
& +\bar{\Omega} \times\left[\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}+\dot{\mathrm{X}}+\Omega \mathrm{Z}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{X}}+(\dot{\mathrm{Z}}-\Omega \mathrm{X}) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{z}}\right] \\
& =\left(\dot{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{N}}+\ddot{\mathrm{X}}+\dot{\Omega} \mathrm{Z}+2 \Omega \dot{Z}-\Omega^{2} \mathrm{X}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{X}}+\left(-\Omega \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}+\ddot{\mathrm{Z}}-\dot{\Omega} \mathrm{X}-2 \Omega \dot{\mathrm{X}}-\Omega^{2} \mathrm{Z}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{Z}} \tag{A-4}
\end{align*}
$$

The angular acceleration is $\left(\dot{\Omega}-\ddot{\varphi}_{1}\right) \overline{1}_{y}$.

Neglecting the effects of engine mass, the external forces and moments on the vehicle can be written (see Fig. A-1):

$$
\begin{align*}
F_{X}= & -M g \cos \theta-N_{\alpha} \alpha_{1} \sin \varphi_{1} \\
& +\left[\left(\frac{F-C}{F}\right) T-X_{Q}\right] \cos \varphi_{1}+\frac{C T}{F} \cos \left(\beta_{1}+\varphi_{1}\right)  \tag{A-5}\\
F_{z}= & M g \sin \theta+N_{\alpha} \alpha_{1} \cos \varphi_{1} \\
& +\left[\left(\frac{F-C}{F}\right) T-X_{Q}\right] \sin \varphi_{1}+\frac{C T}{F} \sin \left(\beta_{1}+\varphi_{1}\right)  \tag{A-6}\\
M_{y}= & -I_{C P} N_{\alpha} \alpha_{1}-I_{\beta} \frac{C T}{F} \sin \beta_{1} \tag{A-7}
\end{align*}
$$



Figure A-1. External Forces on Simple Booster

Combining Eqs. A-4 to A-7 with the assumptions

1. Vehicle mass and moment of inertia are constant
2. Angles $\varphi_{1}$ and $\beta_{1}$ are small, i.e., small angle approximations for trigonometric functions can be used
3. Product $\varphi_{1} \alpha_{1}$ is negligible
the complete equations of motion can be written:

$$
\begin{align*}
T-X_{a}-M g \cos \theta & =M\left(\dot{V}_{N}+\ddot{X}+\dot{\Omega} Z+2 \Omega \dot{Z}-\Omega^{2} X\right)  \tag{A-8}\\
\left(T-X_{a}\right) \varphi_{1}+\frac{C T}{F} \beta_{1}+N_{\alpha} \alpha_{1}+M g \sin \theta & =M\left(-\Omega V_{N}+\ddot{Z}-\dot{\Omega} X-2 \Omega \dot{X}-\Omega^{2} Z\right)  \tag{A-9}\\
I_{C P} N_{\alpha} \alpha_{1}+l_{\beta} \frac{C T}{F} \beta_{1} & =I\left(\ddot{\varphi}_{1}-\dot{\Omega}\right) \tag{A-10}
\end{align*}
$$

An additional equation which relates the angle of attack, $\alpha_{1}$, to the other variables is also required. The inertial velocity of the booster is given by Eq. A-3. Allowing for a wind of velocity $\bar{W}_{1}$, with components $W_{1_{X}}$ and $W_{1_{z}}$, the vehicle velocity relative to the air mass is given by (see Fig. A-2):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\overline{\mathrm{V}}_{\text {air }}=\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}+\dot{\mathrm{X}}+\Omega \mathrm{z}-\mathrm{W}_{1_{\mathrm{x}}}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{x}}+\left(\dot{\mathrm{Z}}-\Omega \mathrm{X}-\mathrm{W}_{1_{\mathrm{z}}}\right) \overline{1}_{\mathrm{z}} \tag{A-11}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure A-2. Components of Angle of Attack

Thus the angle of attack is

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha_{1}=\varphi_{1}-\tan ^{-1} \frac{\dot{\mathrm{Z}}-\Omega \mathrm{X}-\mathrm{W}_{1_{\mathrm{z}}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{N}}+\dot{\mathrm{X}}+\Omega \mathrm{Z}-\mathrm{W}_{1_{\mathrm{x}}}} \tag{A-12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Neglecting relatively small terms, using the small angle approximation, and introducing the substitution
reduces Eq. A-12 to

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{w}_{1}=\mathrm{W}_{1_{z}}  \tag{A-13}\\
& \alpha_{1}=\varphi_{1}+\frac{\mathrm{w}_{1}-\dot{\mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{N}}} \tag{A-14}
\end{align*}
$$

The complete equations of motion can now be separated into trim and perturbation components by separating $\alpha_{1}, \beta_{1}, \varphi_{1}$, and $w_{1}$ into nominal components ( $\alpha_{N}, \beta_{N}, \varphi_{N}$, and $w_{N}$ ) and perturbation components ( $\alpha, \beta, \varphi$, and w).

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{N}+\alpha & \varphi_{1}=\varphi_{N}+\beta  \tag{A-15}\\
\beta_{1}=\beta_{N}+\beta & W_{1}=W_{N}+W
\end{array}
$$

The resulting sets of equations are shown below.

## Trim Equations

$$
\begin{align*}
T-X_{Q}-M g \cos \theta & =M \dot{V}_{N}  \tag{A-16}\\
\left(T-X_{a}\right) \varphi_{N}+\frac{C T}{F} \beta_{N}+N_{\alpha} \alpha_{N}+M g \sin \theta & =-M \Omega V_{N}  \tag{A-17}\\
1_{C P} N_{\alpha} \alpha_{N}+I_{\beta} \frac{C T}{F} \beta_{N} & =I \ddot{\varphi}_{N}  \tag{A-18}\\
\alpha_{N} & =\varphi_{N}+\frac{W_{N}}{V_{N}}  \tag{A-19}\\
\Omega & =-\left(\dot{\theta}+\frac{V_{N} \sin \theta}{R_{I D}}\right)  \tag{A-20}\\
\dot{R}_{I D} & =V_{N} \cos \theta \tag{A-21}
\end{align*}
$$

## Perturbation Equations

$$
\begin{align*}
0 & =\ddot{\mathrm{X}}+\dot{\Omega} \mathrm{Z}+2 \Omega \dot{\mathrm{Z}}-\Omega^{2} \mathrm{X}  \tag{A-22}\\
\left(\mathrm{~T}-\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{a}}\right) \varphi+\frac{\mathrm{CT}}{\mathrm{~F}} \beta+\mathrm{N}_{\alpha} \alpha & =\mathrm{M}\left(\ddot{\mathrm{Z}}-\dot{\Omega} \mathrm{X}-2 \Omega \dot{\mathrm{X}}-\Omega^{2} \mathrm{Z}\right)  \tag{A-23}\\
I_{\mathrm{CP}} N_{\alpha} \alpha+I_{\beta} \frac{\mathrm{CT}}{\mathrm{~F}} \beta & =I(\ddot{\varphi}-\dot{\Omega})  \tag{A-24}\\
\alpha & =\varphi+\frac{\mathrm{w}-\dot{\mathrm{Z}}}{\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{N}}} \tag{A-25}
\end{align*}
$$

The trim equations define motion during a "perfect" launch, i.e., flight along the nominal trajectory. Solution of the trim equations for some given $\beta_{N}$ and $w_{N}$ yields the time histories of $V_{N}, \theta, \Omega, R_{I D}, \alpha_{N}$, and $\varphi_{N}$.

The perturbation equations describe vehicle motion with respect to the XYZ coordinates. Since the maximum values of $\Omega$ and $\dot{\Omega}$ are on the order of $0.01 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ and $0.0002 \mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$, respectively, these terms affect the very low frequency motions of the vehicle wherein other slow variations, such as vehicle mass and moment of inertia, must also be considered. Consequently, for the study of vehicle attitude control, bending, and fuel slosh the $\Omega$ and $\dot{\Omega}$ terms can be neglected.

Additional simplifications result if the nominal trajectory is restricted to a no-wind, gravity turn trajectory. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha_{\mathbb{N}}=\beta_{\mathrm{N}}=\varphi_{\mathbb{N}}=w_{\mathbb{N}}=0 \tag{A-26}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\alpha, \beta$, and $\varphi$ become total, physically measurable quantities. Thus for a nominal no-wind, gravity turn trajectory the equations become:

## Trim Fquations

$$
\begin{align*}
T-X_{\mathrm{a}}-M g \cos \theta & =M \dot{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{N}}  \tag{A-27}\\
\mathrm{~g} \sin \theta & =-\Omega \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}  \tag{A-28}\\
\Omega & =-\left(\dot{\theta}+\frac{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}} \sin \theta}{\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{ID}}}\right)  \tag{A-29}\\
\dot{\mathrm{R}}_{I D} & =\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}} \cos \theta \tag{A-30}
\end{align*}
$$

## Pexturbation Fquations

$$
\begin{align*}
X & =0  \tag{A-31}\\
\left(T-X_{a}\right) \varphi+\frac{C T}{F} \beta+\mathbb{N}_{\alpha} \alpha & =M \ddot{Z}  \tag{A-32}\\
I_{C P} \mathbb{N}_{\alpha} \alpha+I_{\beta} \frac{C T}{F} \beta & =I \ddot{\varphi}  \tag{A-33}\\
\alpha & =\varphi+\frac{W-\dot{Z}}{V_{N}} \tag{A-34}
\end{align*}
$$

where the $\Omega$ and $\dot{\Omega}$ terms have been omitted from the perturbation equations as discussed above.

The perturbation equations could also be obtained by:

1. Assuming the XYZ coordinates to be inertial
2. Suppressing the $X$ degree of freedom
3. Omitting the gravity force, Mg
4. Adding an artificial gravity force, $-\bar{g} M \overline{1}_{\mathrm{X}}$, where $\bar{g}=\left(T-X_{a}\right) / M$

The approach indicated by these last four steps is used in Appendix B to derive the equations of motion for an elastic booster with fuel slosh. The above approach could be modified for a nominal trajectory other than no-wind, gravity turn, but it would then be necessary to add an artificial lateral gravity force due to the nonzero $\alpha_{N}, \beta_{N}$, and $\varphi_{N}$.

## APPENDIX B

## DERIVATION OF PERTURBATION EQUATIONE FOR FLHXIBIE BOOSMER WITIE EUEL BIOBH

The perturbation equations of motion for a flexible booster wherein the effects of fuel slosh and rocket engine inertial reaction forces are included are fearsome things to derive unless energy methods (via Iagrange's equation) are employed. Even then, derivation is somewhat tedious.

To begin, Lagrange's equation is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{d}{d t}\left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \dot{q}_{i}}\right)-\frac{\partial T}{\partial q_{i}}+\frac{\partial D}{\partial \dot{q}_{i}}+\frac{\partial V}{\partial q_{i}}=Q_{i} \quad, \quad i=1,2, \cdots, n \tag{B-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The $q_{i}$ are the generalized coordinates of the system under analysis. We assume that any displacement of the system can be expressed in terms of a set of $n$ discrete generalized coordinates. The generalized forces, $Q_{i}$, are obtained from the expression for the virtual work resulting when external forces act through a virtual displacement, $\delta \mathcal{q}_{i}$, in each of the generalized coordinate directions.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta W_{e}=\sum_{i=1}^{n} Q_{i} \delta q_{i} \tag{B-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

T is the kinetic energy of the system (with respect to inertial space), $V$ is the potential energy stored in the system, and $D$ is a dissipation function which accounts for internal damping in the system. Throughout this analysis, "frozen" values of all system parameters are employed to evaluate short term dynamic response and all angles except $\theta$ are assumed small.

Degrees of freedom, or generalized coordinates, used are $Z, \varphi, z_{s_{j}}$, $\eta_{i}, \beta$, and $\beta_{a}$. All symbols are defined in the list of symbols.

## 1. KINBTIC HNTHRY

We shall now proceed to write the expressions for the kinetic energy for all components of the total system. The kinetic energy of the empty airframe, without propellants or rocket engines, is (see Fig. B-1):

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{A}}=\frac{1}{2} \int_{L} M_{A}^{\prime}\left[\dot{Z}+\left(x-x_{C g}\right) \dot{\varphi}\right. & \left.+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}(x) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} d x \\
& +\frac{1}{2} \int_{L} I_{A}^{\prime}\left[\dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}(x) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} d x \tag{B-3}
\end{align*}
$$

Using the spring mass analogy for fuel slosh, the kinetic energy of the propellant in the jth tank is (see Fig. B-2) :

$$
\begin{align*}
T_{S_{j}}= & \frac{1}{2} M_{O_{j}}\left[\dot{Z}+I_{O_{j}} \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2} I_{O_{j}}\left[\dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{\dot{i}}^{\prime}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2} M_{S_{j}}\left[\dot{Z}+I_{S_{j}} \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}+\dot{z}_{S_{j}}\right]^{2} \tag{B-4}
\end{align*}
$$

With the aid of Fig. B-3 we see that the kinetic energy of the rocket engines is

$$
\begin{align*}
T_{E}= & \frac{1}{2} C M_{E}\left[\dot{Z}+1_{\beta} \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}-1_{E^{\psi}} \dot{j}\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2} C I_{E_{C G}} \dot{\psi}^{2}+\frac{1}{2}(F-C) M_{E}\left[\dot{Z}+\left(I_{\beta}-l_{E}\right) \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right. \\
& \left.-1_{E} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2}+\frac{1}{2}(F-C) I_{E_{C G}}\left[\dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} \tag{B-5}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\psi$ is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi=\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\beta \tag{B-6}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure B-1. Elastic Axis


Figure B-2. Propellant Model for jth Tank


Figure B-3. Engine Model

Upon substituting the expression for $\dot{\psi}$ into the expression for $T_{E}$, we obtain:

$$
\begin{align*}
T_{E}= & \frac{1}{2} C M_{E}\left[\dot{Z}+\left(I_{\beta}-l_{E}\right) \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}-I_{E} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}-I_{E} \dot{\beta}\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2} C I_{E_{C G}}\left[\dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}+\dot{\beta}\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2}(F-C) M_{E}\left[\dot{Z}+\left(I_{\beta}-I_{E}\right) \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}-I_{E} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2}(F-C) I_{E_{C G}}\left[\dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}\right]^{2} \tag{B-7}
\end{align*}
$$

The kinetic energy of the total system is given by the sum of $T_{A}, \sum_{j} T_{S_{j}}$, and $\mathbb{T}_{\mathrm{E}}$ •

## 2. POTHRTIAL ENERGY

We shall now write the expression for the potential energy for all components of the total system. From Fig. B-4 we see that the potential energy due to the deflection of the empty airframe in the $\overline{\mathrm{g}}$ acceleration field is:*

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{A}=-\int_{L} \bar{g}_{A}^{\prime}\left[\left(x-x_{C G}\right) \frac{\varphi^{2}}{2}+\varphi \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}(x) \eta_{i}\right] d x \tag{B-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Potential energy is also stored in the structure because of the elastic deformations. This potential energy is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{B}=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \int_{L}\left[M^{\prime} Y_{i}^{2}(x)+I^{\prime} Y_{i}^{\prime 2}(x)\right] d x \omega_{i}^{2} \eta_{i}^{2} \tag{B-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

[^10]where $M^{\prime}$ and $I^{\prime}$ are, respectively, the running total mass and running total section moment of inertia for the system. Since the generalized masses of the bending modes are given by
\[

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{i}=\int_{L}\left[M^{\prime} Y_{i}^{2}(x)+I^{\prime} Y_{i}^{\prime 2}(x)\right] d x \tag{B-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

\]

Eq. B-9 can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{B}=\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} M_{i} \omega_{i}^{2} \eta_{i}^{2} \tag{B-11}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure B-4. Deflection of Empty Airframe in an Acceleration Field

We next consider the potential energy of the $j$ th propellant tank. From Fig. B-5 we see that the potential energy is:

$$
\begin{align*}
& V_{S_{j}}=\frac{1}{2} k_{S_{j}} z_{S_{j}}^{2}-\frac{1}{2} \ddot{\mathrm{~g}}_{\mathrm{S}_{j}} \eta_{\mathrm{s}_{j}} \varphi^{2} \\
& -\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{s}_{j}} z_{S_{j}}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{X}_{S_{j}}\right) \eta_{i}\right]-\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{M}_{S_{j}} \varphi \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mathrm{Y}_{i}\left(\mathrm{X}_{S_{j}}\right) \eta_{i} \\
& -\frac{1}{2} \overline{\mathrm{~g}} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{O}_{j}} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{O}_{j}} \varphi^{2}-\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{O}_{j}} \varphi \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mathrm{Y}_{i}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{O}_{j}}\right) \eta_{i} \tag{B-12}
\end{align*}
$$



Figure B-5. Deflection of Propellant Mass in an Acceleration Field

However,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}_{j}}=\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}_{j}} \omega_{\mathrm{s}_{j}}^{2} \tag{B-13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then,

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{S_{j}}= & \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{M}_{S_{j}} \omega_{S_{j}}^{2} z_{S_{j}}^{2}-\frac{1}{2} \overline{\mathrm{~g}}_{S_{S}} I_{S_{j}} \varphi^{2}-\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{~S}_{S_{j}} z_{S_{j}}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) \eta_{i}\right] \\
& -\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{M}_{S_{j}} \varphi \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) \eta_{i}-\frac{1}{2} \overline{\mathrm{~g}} \mathrm{M}_{O_{j}} I_{O_{j}} \varphi^{2} \\
& -\overline{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{M}_{O_{j}} \varphi \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\mathrm{X}_{j}}\right) \eta_{i} \tag{B-14}
\end{align*}
$$

The final potential energy contribution is that from the engines, which can be written:

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{E}= & \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{CK}_{\mathrm{L}}\left(\beta-\beta_{\mathrm{a}}\right)^{2}-\frac{1}{2} \overline{\mathrm{~g}} \mathrm{FM}_{E} \mathrm{l}_{\beta} \varphi^{2}-\overline{\mathrm{gFM}} \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{E}} \varphi \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mathrm{Y}_{i}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i} \\
& +\frac{1}{2} \overline{\mathrm{~g} C M_{E} 1_{E} \Psi^{2}}+\frac{1}{2} \overline{\mathrm{~g}}(\mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{C}) \mathrm{M}_{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{E}}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \mathrm{Y}_{i}^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}\right]^{2} \tag{B-15}
\end{align*}
$$

The first term on the right side of Eq. B-15 is the potential energy stored in the spring connecting $\beta$ and $\beta_{a}$ (actuator-nozzle compliance). The second and third terms are due to the motion of the gimbal point in the $X$ direction (see Fig. B-4). The last two terms account for the relative $X$ motions between the gimbal point and the engine cg's. Substituting the identity

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega_{E}^{2}=\frac{K_{工}}{I_{E}} \tag{B-16}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the definition of $\psi$, Eq. B-6, into Eq. B-15 gives us

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathrm{V}_{E}= & \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{CI}_{E} \omega_{E}^{2}\left(\beta-\beta_{a}\right)^{2}-\frac{1}{2}{\bar{g} F M_{E} \mathcal{l}_{\beta} \varphi^{2}} \\
& -\overline{\mathrm{g} F M_{E} \varphi} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\frac{1}{2} C M_{E} 1_{E}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\beta\right]^{2} \\
& +\frac{1}{2} \bar{g}(F-C) M_{E} I_{E}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}\right]^{2} \tag{B-17}
\end{align*}
$$

The total potential energy is $V_{A}+V_{B}+\sum_{j} V_{S_{j}}+V_{E}$.

## 3. DIB8IPATION EUSCIIONS

The dissipation functions for the various components can be simply written in terms of damping ratios and natural frequencies, i.e.,

$$
\begin{align*}
D_{A} & =\frac{1}{2} \sum_{i} M_{i} \omega_{i}\left(2 \zeta_{i}\right) \dot{\eta}_{i}^{2}  \tag{B-18}\\
D_{S_{j}} & =\frac{1}{2} M_{S_{j}} \omega_{S_{j}}\left(2 \zeta_{S_{j}}\right) \dot{z}_{S_{j}}^{2}  \tag{B-19}\\
D_{E} & =\frac{1}{2} C I_{E} \omega_{E}\left(2 \zeta_{E}\right) \dot{\beta}^{2} \tag{B-20}
\end{align*}
$$

For the engines the damping forces are assumed to be in the gimbals.

## 4. GEMTERALITEW FORCEF

Finally, we shall write the expressions for the generalized forces due to thrust and aerodynamic terms. Aerodynamic contributions to the generalized forces are assumed proportional to local angle of attack of the booster airframe. The expression for the local angle of attack is: $\alpha(x)=\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}(x) \eta_{i}-\frac{1}{V_{N}}\left[\dot{Z}+\left(x-x_{c g}\right) \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}(x) \dot{\eta}_{i}-w\right]$

From Fig. B-6 we see that the $Z$ generalized force is:

$$
\begin{align*}
Q_{Z}= & \frac{C T}{F}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\beta\right] \\
& +\left[(F-C) \frac{T}{F}-X_{a}\right]\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}\right] \\
& +q S \int_{I} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} \alpha(x) d x \\
= & \frac{C T}{F} \beta+\left(T-X_{a}\right)\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}\right]+N_{\alpha}\left(\varphi-\frac{\dot{Z}}{V_{N}}+\frac{W}{V_{N}}\right) \\
& -\frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{V_{N}} \dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\left(N_{\eta_{i}} \eta_{i}-N_{\dot{\eta}_{i}} \frac{\eta_{i}}{V_{N}}\right) \tag{B-22}
\end{align*}
$$



Figure B-6. Generalized Forces
where

$$
\begin{align*}
N_{\alpha} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} d x  \tag{B-23}\\
N_{\dot{\varphi}} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) d x  \tag{B-24}\\
N_{\eta_{i}} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} Y_{i}^{\prime}(x) d x  \tag{B-25}\\
N_{\dot{\eta}_{i}} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} Y_{i}(x) d x \tag{B-26}
\end{align*}
$$

From Fig. B-6 we also see that the $\varphi$ generalized force is:

$$
\begin{align*}
& Q_{Q \varphi}= \frac{C T}{F} I_{\beta}\left[\beta+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}\right]+\left[(F-C) \frac{T}{F}-X_{Q}\right] l_{\beta} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i} \\
&-\left(T-X_{Q}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) \alpha(x) d x \\
&= \frac{C T}{F} l_{\beta} \beta \\
&+\left(T-X_{Q}\right) I_{\beta} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i} \\
&-\left(T-X_{Q}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+M_{\alpha}\left(\varphi+\frac{W-\dot{Z}}{V_{N}}\right)  \tag{B-27}\\
&-M_{\dot{\varphi}} \frac{\dot{\varphi}}{V_{N}}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\left[M_{\eta_{i}} \eta_{i}-M_{\dot{\eta}_{i}} \frac{\dot{\eta}_{i}}{V_{N}}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
M_{\alpha} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) d x  \tag{B-28}\\
M_{\dot{\varphi}} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x}\left(x-x_{C G}\right)^{2} d x  \tag{B-29}\\
M_{\eta_{i}} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) Y_{i}^{\prime}(x) d x  \tag{B-30}\\
M_{\eta_{i}} & =q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) Y_{i}(x) d x \tag{B-31}
\end{align*}
$$

There is no $z_{s_{j}}$ generalized force. The $\eta_{i}$ generalized force is, again referring to Fig. B-6,

$$
\begin{align*}
Q_{\eta_{i}}= & \frac{C T}{F}\left[\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\beta\right] Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)+\left[(F-C) \frac{T}{F}-X_{a}\right] Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i} \\
& +q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} Y_{i}(x) \alpha(x) d x \\
= & \frac{C T}{F} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \beta+\frac{\left(T-X_{Q}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}}{\left(N_{\eta_{i}}\left(\varphi+\frac{w-\dot{Z}}{V_{N}}\right)\right.} \\
& \quad-M_{\dot{\eta}_{i}} \frac{\dot{\varphi}}{V_{N}}+\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\left[N_{\eta_{i k}} \eta_{k}-N_{\dot{\eta}_{i k}} \frac{\dot{\eta}_{k}}{V_{N}}\right] \tag{B-32}
\end{align*}
$$

If preferred, the underlined term may be omitted per the discussion of page 10 .
where

$$
\begin{align*}
& N_{\eta_{i k}}=q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} Y_{i}(x) Y_{k}^{\prime}(x) d x  \tag{B-33}\\
& N_{\dot{\eta}_{i k}}=q S \int_{L} \frac{\partial C_{Z_{\alpha}}}{\partial x} Y_{i}(x) Y_{k}(x) d x \tag{B-34}
\end{align*}
$$

The $\beta$ and $\beta_{a}$ generalized forces are zero.

## 5. GHMTHALIZED MASEES AKD ORTHOGONALITY RELATIONSEITS

In applying lagrange's equation to the flexible booster, great simplifications result from the use of generalized masses and the orthogonality relationships given below. The total system mass, or $Z$ generalized mess, is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
M=\int_{L} M_{A}^{\prime} d x+\sum_{j}\left(M_{O_{j}}+M_{S_{j}}\right)+F M_{\mathbb{I}} \tag{B-35}
\end{equation*}
$$

The total system moment of inertia, or $\varphi$ generalized mass, is:

$$
\begin{align*}
I= & \int_{L}\left[M_{A}^{\prime}\left(x-x_{C G}\right)^{2}+I_{A}^{\prime}\right] d x+\sum_{j}\left(M_{O_{j}} I_{O_{j}}^{2}+I_{O_{j}}+M_{S_{j}} I_{\delta}^{2}\right) \\
& +F M_{E}\left(l_{\beta}-I_{E}\right)^{2}+F I_{E G} \tag{B-36}
\end{align*}
$$

The ith bending ( $\eta_{i}$ ) generalized mass is:

$$
\begin{align*}
M_{i}= & \int_{L}\left[M_{A}^{\prime} Y_{i}^{2}(x)+I_{A}^{\prime} Y_{i}^{\prime 2}(x)\right] d x \\
& +\sum_{j}\left[M_{O_{j}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+I_{O_{j}} Y_{i}^{\prime 2}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}^{2}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)\right] \\
& +F M_{E}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]^{2}+\mathrm{FI}_{E_{C G}} Y_{i}^{\prime 2}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \tag{B-37}
\end{align*}
$$

From the definition of $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{CG}}$ as the system center of gravity when $\beta$ and $z_{s_{j}}$ are constrained to zero, we have:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int_{L} M_{A}^{\prime}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) d x+\sum_{j}\left(M_{O_{j}} I_{O_{j}}+M_{S_{j}} I_{S_{j}}\right)+F M_{E}\left(l_{B}-I_{E}\right)=0 \tag{B-38}
\end{equation*}
$$

From the orthogonality of rigid-body translation to the ith bending mode, or the requirement that the bending mode does not move the system CG, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
\int_{L} M_{A}^{\prime} Y_{i}(x) d x & +\sum_{j}\left[M_{O_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)\right] \\
& +\operatorname{FM}_{E}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]=0 \tag{B-39}
\end{align*}
$$

The orthogonality of rigid-body rotation to the ith bending mode gives:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \int_{L}\left[M_{A}^{\prime}\left(x-x_{C G}\right) Y_{i}(x)+I_{A}^{\prime} Y_{i}^{\prime}(x)\right] d x \\
& \quad+\sum_{j}\left[M_{O_{j}} I_{O_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+I_{O_{j}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+M_{S_{j}} I_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)\right] \\
& \quad+{ }_{F M}\left(I_{\beta}-I_{E}\right)\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]+I_{E_{C G}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)=0 \tag{B-40}
\end{align*}
$$

Finally, the orthogonality of the ith bending mode to the kth bending mode gives:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{L}\left[M_{A}^{\prime} Y_{i}(x) Y_{k}(x)+I_{A}^{\prime} Y_{i}^{\prime}(x) Y_{k}^{\prime}(x)\right] d x \\
& \quad+\sum_{j}\left[M_{O_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right) Y_{k}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+I_{O_{j}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right) Y_{k}^{\prime}\left(x_{O_{j}}\right)+M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) Y_{k}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)\right] \\
& \quad \quad+M_{E}\left[Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]\left[Y_{k}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{E} Y_{k}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
+F I_{E_{C G}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{k}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)=0
$$

$$
\text { where } i \neq k
$$

## 

The above development has considered all engines to be located on the elastic axis. The effects of off-elastic-axis locations are generally small, but may be accounted for by modifying the generalized mass and orthogonality conditions to include the change in mass distribution. For example, the moment of inertia is increased by the product of the mass of the engines times the square of their distance from the elastic axis. The net result is a slight numerical change in the moment of inertia and the bending mode generalized masses, but no change in the form of the equations of motion.

## 7. BUNAEY OF EWAMIOMB OF MOIION

In applying Lagrange's equation to the flexible booster, the kinetic energy terms become inertial reaction forces in the equations of motion. Potential energy terms become forces developed in distributed or lumped springs, or become forces developed by deforming the system in an acceleration field. Dissipation function terms become viscous damping forces. Generalized forces are the components in the generalized coordinate directions of the thrust and aerodynamic forces and moments applied to the total system.

The resultant equations of motion are summarized below.* The origin of each term is easily traced to its causal physical effects via the coefficients and the diagrams used for the derivation of the equations of motion.

## Z Force Fquation

$$
\begin{aligned}
M \ddot{Z} & +\sum_{j} M_{S j} \ddot{z}_{S j}-C M_{E} I_{E} \ddot{\beta}-\left(T-X_{Q}\right)\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{I}\right] \\
& -\frac{C T}{F} \beta-N_{\alpha}\left(\varphi+\frac{W-\dot{Z}}{V_{N}}\right)+\frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}} \dot{\varphi}}{V_{N}}-\sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\left(N_{\eta_{i}} \eta_{i}-N_{\eta_{i}} \frac{\dot{\eta}_{i}}{V_{N}}\right)=0 \quad \text { (B-42) }
\end{aligned}
$$

## $\varphi$ Moment Fquation

$$
\begin{align*}
& I \ddot{\varphi}+\sum_{j} M_{S_{j}} I_{S_{j}} z_{S_{j}}+C\left\{-M_{E} l_{E} I_{\beta}+I_{E}\right\} \ddot{\beta}-\bar{g} \sum_{j} M_{S} z_{s_{j}} \\
&+ \bar{g} C M_{E} l_{E} \beta+\left(T-X_{Q}\right)\left[-I_{\beta} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}\right] \\
&-\frac{C I}{F} I_{\beta} \beta-M_{\alpha}\left(\varphi+\frac{w-\dot{Z}}{\bar{V}_{N}}\right)+M_{\dot{\varphi}} \frac{\dot{\varphi}}{V_{N}} \\
&-\sum_{i=1}^{\infty}\left(M_{\eta_{i}} \eta_{i}-M_{\dot{\eta}_{i}} \frac{\dot{\eta}_{i}}{V_{N}}\right)=0 \tag{B-43}
\end{align*}
$$

[^11]Jth Sloshing Mode Equation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\ddot{z}_{S_{j}}+2 \zeta_{S_{j}} \omega_{S_{j}} \dot{z}_{S_{j}}+\omega_{S_{j}}^{2} z_{S_{j}}+\ddot{z}+I_{S_{j}} \ddot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) \ddot{\eta}_{i} \\
-\bar{g} \varphi-\bar{g} \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) \eta_{i}=0 \quad(B-44)
\end{aligned}
$$

ith Bending Mode Fquation

$$
\begin{aligned}
& M_{i}\left(\ddot{\eta}_{i}+2 \zeta_{i} \omega_{i} \dot{\eta}_{i}+\omega_{i}^{2} \eta_{i}\right)-\frac{C T}{F} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \beta \\
& +\overline{\operatorname{g} C M} M_{E} \mathcal{I}_{E}^{\prime} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \beta+C\left[I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-M_{E} l_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right] \ddot{\beta} \\
& +\sum_{j} M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}\left(X_{S_{j}}\right) \ddot{z}_{S_{j}}-\bar{g} \sum_{j} M_{S_{j}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(X_{S_{j}}\right) Z_{S_{j}} \\
& +\bar{g} F M_{F} l_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}-\left(T-X_{\alpha}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i} \\
& -N_{\dot{\eta}_{i}}\left(\varphi+\frac{W-\dot{Z}}{V_{N}}\right)+M_{\eta_{i}} \frac{\dot{\varphi}}{V_{N}}-\sum_{k=1}^{\infty}\left(N_{\eta_{i k}} \eta_{k}-N_{\dot{\eta}_{i k}} \frac{\dot{\eta}_{k}}{V_{N}}\right)=0(B-45)
\end{aligned}
$$

If preferred, the underlined term may be omitted per the discussion of page 10.

Engine Deflection Fquation

$$
\begin{aligned}
\ddot{\beta} & +2 \zeta_{\mathrm{E}} \omega_{E} \dot{\beta}+\omega_{E}^{2} \beta-\omega_{E}^{2} \beta_{a} \\
& +\ddot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \ddot{\eta}_{i}-\frac{M_{E} 1_{E}}{I_{E}}\left[\ddot{z}+1_{\beta} \ddot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \ddot{\eta}_{i}\right] \\
& \quad+\frac{M_{E} l_{E}}{I_{E}} \bar{g}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) \eta_{i}+\beta\right]=0 \quad(B-46
\end{aligned}
$$

## Angular Motion Sensed by a Gyro

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varphi_{G}=\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{G}\right) \eta_{i} \tag{B-47}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Ieteral Acceleration Sensed by an Accelerometer

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{A}=\ddot{z}+1_{A} \ddot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}\left(x_{A}\right) \ddot{\eta}_{i}-\bar{g}\left[\varphi+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{A}\right) \eta_{i}\right] \tag{B-48}
\end{equation*}
$$

## Angle of Attack Bensed by a Forward Vane

For vane on a boom of length $l_{V}$ which is attached to the booster at $x_{\alpha}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha_{V}=\alpha\left(x_{\alpha}\right)-\frac{l_{V}}{V_{N}}\left[\dot{\varphi}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{\dot{i}}^{\prime}\left(x_{\alpha}\right){\dot{\eta_{i}}}_{i}\right] \tag{B-49}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that the above equations are for the inputs to the various sensors; that is, nonideal sensor effects are not included.

## 8. AOTUATOR Equation

The above equations consider the deflection of the control engines in terms of the actual engine angle, $\beta$, and the output of the actuator, $\beta_{a}$. To fully complete the equations an additional expression is required to relate the commanded engine angle, $\beta_{c}$, with $\beta$ and $\beta_{a}$. The following approximates the actuator by a first-order lag.

The flow rate into the actuator, $Q$, is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q=K_{1}\left(\beta_{c}-\beta_{a}\right)-K_{3} \frac{f}{A} \tag{B-50}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $\quad \begin{aligned} \mathrm{K}_{1} & =\text { actuator open-loop gain } \\ \mathrm{B}_{\mathrm{c}} & =\text { commanded } \beta \\ \mathrm{f} & =\text { load on actuator } \\ \mathrm{K}_{3} & =\text { valve pressure feedback gain } \\ \mathrm{A} & =\text { effective actuator area }\end{aligned}$

An altemate expression for the flow rate is obtained from volumetric considerations.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Q}=\left(\mathrm{A} \dot{\beta}_{\mathrm{a}}+\frac{\dot{\dot{f}}}{K_{O}}\right) \tag{B-51}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\quad K_{0}=$ effective hydraulic spring constant

The actuator load is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
f=K_{L}\left(\beta_{\mathrm{a}}-\beta\right) \tag{B-52}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\quad \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{L}}=$ effective spring constant of $\beta_{a}$ to $\beta$ compliance

Combining the above gives the final actuator equation:

$$
A\left(1+\frac{K_{L}}{K_{O}}\right) \dot{\beta}_{a}+\left(K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}\right) \beta_{a}-\frac{A K_{L}}{K_{O}} \dot{\beta}-\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A} \beta=K_{1} \beta_{c}(B-53)
$$

## APPmindx c <br> APPROXIMATIONS FOR RIGID-BODY POLE

The complete equations of motion can be written in matrix form as

$$
\begin{equation*}
[A]\{x\}=\{\delta\} \tag{c-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where [A] represents the matrix of stability derivatives and "s" terms
$\{x\}$ represents the column matrix of coordinates
$\{\delta\}$ represents the column matrix of inputs

It will be assumed that two rigid-body equations of motion are represented by the first two rows in the matrices of Eq. C-1. The matrices can then be partitioned so that the coordinates for the rigid-body degrees of freedom, $x_{1}$, and the coordinates for the nonrigid-body degrees of freedom, $x_{2}$, are in separate partitions, as shown in Eq. C-2 (Ref. 9).

$$
\left[\begin{array}{c:c}
A_{1} & A_{2}  \tag{c-2}\\
\hdashline- & - \\
A_{3} & A_{4}
\end{array}\right]\left\{\begin{array}{l}
x_{1} \\
-- \\
x_{2}
\end{array}\right\}=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\delta_{1} \\
\hdashline- \\
\delta_{2}
\end{array}\right\}
$$

Expanding Eq. C-2 gives the rigid-body equations

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[A_{1}\right]\left\{x_{1}\right\}+\left[A_{2}\right]\left\{x_{2}\right\}=\left\{\delta_{1}\right\} \tag{c-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the "elastic mode" equations

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[A_{3}\right]\left\{x_{1}\right\}+\left[A_{4}\right]\left\{x_{2}\right\}=\left\{\delta_{2}\right\} \tag{c-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Solving Eq. C-4 for $\left\{x_{2}\right\}$ gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\{x_{2}\right\}=\left[A_{4}\right]^{-1}\left[\left\{\delta_{2}\right\}-\left[A_{3}\right]\left\{x_{1}\right\}\right] \tag{c-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

which can now be substituted into Eq. C-3 to eliminate the elastic mode coordinates from the rigid-body equations. Making this substitution and rearranging terms gives

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\left[A_{1}\right]-\left[A_{2}\right]\left[A_{4}\right]^{-1}\left[A_{3}\right]\right]\left\{x_{1}\right\}=\left\{\delta_{1}\right\}-\left[A_{2}\right]\left[A_{4}\right]^{-1}\left\{\delta_{2}\right\} \tag{c-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation C-6 is the desired form of the rigid-body equations of motion. As a result of eliminating the elastic mode coordinates, the stability derivatives $\left[A_{1}\right]$ are seen to be modified by the aeroelastic correction matrix

$$
\begin{equation*}
[Q] \equiv\left[\mathrm{A}_{2}\right]\left[\mathrm{A}_{4}\right]^{-1}\left[\mathrm{~A}_{3}\right] \tag{c-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

The aeroelastic contribution is a direct result of the coupling among the various degrees of freedom. The coupling that influences the rigid-body mode characteristics is due primarily to aerodynamic loads created by the various "elastic" effects. Because the slosh degrees of freedom do not directly affect the aerodynamic loads on the booster, it is assumed that the slosh equations may be neglected. Similarly, because the engine degrees of freedom have a negligible effect on the aerodynamic loads, it is assumed that the engine equations may also be neglected. This leaves the rigid-body and body-bending equations to be considered.

For practical reasons a quasi-static correction is desired. To achieve this, the derivatives of the bending mode coordinates in the rigid-body equations are neglected, leaving only the static deflection terms to add to the rigid-body terms. This has been found to be a valid simplification when only rigid-body modes are of interest (Refs. 9, 10) and is effected by discarding the "s" terms in [ $A_{2}$ ] and [ $A_{4}$ ]. It is pointed out that although it is a virtual necessity to neglect the "s" terms in $\left[A_{2}\right]$ and $\left[A_{4}\right]$ at this point in the derivation (they would later be found to be unimportant terms if they were retained), to further simplify the computations it is assumed that the "s" terms in $\left[A_{3}\right]$ can also be neglected. These assumptions will be validated by the numerical results shortly.

With the "s" terms neglected in $\left[A_{2}\right],\left[A_{3}\right]$, and $\left[A_{4}\right]$, the aeroelastic correction matrix (Eq. C-7) is simply a matrix of constants. It has been found that the small off-diagonal terms of $\left[A_{4}\right]$, which represent crosscoupling among the bending modes, can be neglected. Then the correction matrix can be written:
$Q=\left[\begin{array}{lll}-\overline{\mathrm{g} Y} Y_{1}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\frac{N_{\eta_{1}}}{M} & -\overline{\mathrm{g}} Y_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\frac{N_{\eta_{2}}}{M} \ldots . . \\ \frac{-M_{\eta_{1}}+\overline{\mathrm{g} M}\left[Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-1_{\beta} Y_{j}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]}{I} & \frac{-M_{\eta_{2}}+\overline{\mathrm{g} M}\left[Y_{2}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-I_{\beta} Y_{2}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]}{I} & \cdots\end{array}\right]$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \left.\times\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
\bar{\omega}_{1}^{2} & 0 & \cdots \\
0 & \bar{\omega}_{2}^{2} & \cdots \\
\cdot & \cdot & \\
\cdot & \cdot &
\end{array}\right]^{\frac{N_{\dot{\eta}_{1}}}{M_{1} V_{N}}} \begin{array}{cc}
\frac{-N \dot{\eta}_{1}}{M_{1}} \\
\frac{N_{\dot{\eta}_{2}}}{M_{2} V_{N}} & \frac{-N_{\dot{\eta}_{2}}}{M_{2}} \\
\cdot & . \\
\cdot & \cdot
\end{array}\right]
\end{aligned}
$$

Comparing Eq. C-8 with $\left[\mathrm{A}_{1}\right]$, given below, we see that the aeroelastic corrections amount to changes in the aerodynamic derivatives $N_{\alpha}$ and $M_{\alpha}$.

$$
\left[A_{1}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M}  \tag{c-9}\\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I}
\end{array}\right]
$$

The corrected rigid-body matrix can then be written as

$$
\left[\overline{\mathrm{A}}_{1}\right]=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
s+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}}{\mathrm{MV}_{N}} & \frac{\mathrm{~N}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{\mathrm{MV}_{N}} s-\overline{\mathrm{g}}-\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}}{\mathrm{M}}  \tag{c-10}\\
\frac{\overline{\mathrm{M}}_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & \mathrm{~s}^{2}+\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{\overline{\mathrm{M}}_{\alpha}}{\mathrm{I}}
\end{array}\right]
$$

where

$$
\begin{align*}
& \bar{N}_{\alpha}=N_{\alpha}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{N_{\eta_{i}}}{M_{i} \bar{\omega}_{i}^{2}}\left[\bar{g} M_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)+N_{\eta_{i}}\right]  \tag{C-11}\\
& \bar{M}_{\alpha}=M_{\alpha}+\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{N \dot{\eta}_{i}}{M_{i} \bar{\omega}_{i}^{2}}\left\{M_{\eta_{i}}+\bar{g} M\left[I_{\beta} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]\right\} \tag{C-12}
\end{align*}
$$

To illustrate the magnitude of the corrections, let us consider Model Vehicle No. 2 at the Max $Q$ flight condition. Considering the four bending modes used for Model Vehicle No. 2, the various terms of Eq. C-11 and Eq. C-12 would be:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}=(1.4681-0.1962-0.0201-0.0415+0.0056) \times 10^{6} \mathrm{~kg}  \tag{C-13}\\
& \overline{\mathrm{M}}_{\alpha}=(17.48+7.79+0.14+1.89+0.07) \times 10^{6} \mathrm{kg-m} \tag{C-14}
\end{align*}
$$

From Eqs. C-13 and C-14 we see that the most important aeroelastic correction is a substantial increase in $M_{\alpha}$ (static instability is increasp

There is also an appreciable correction to $N_{\alpha}$. For both derivatives the major contribution is from the first bending mode and this term is more than four times the next largest one, which comes from the third bending mode. In subsequent numerical evaluations only the effects of the first bending mode on $\bar{N}_{\alpha}$ and $\bar{M}_{\alpha}$ will be included.

The approximate characteristic equation for the rigid-body roots is obtained directly from Eq. C-10:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\bar{A}_{1}\right|=s^{3}+s^{2}\left(\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}\right)+s\left(\frac{-M_{\alpha}}{I}+\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha} M_{\dot{\varphi}}-N_{\dot{\varphi}} \bar{M}_{\alpha}}{M I V_{N}^{2}}\right)+\bar{g} \frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}}=0 \tag{C-15}
\end{equation*}
$$

The rigid-body roots can be found by numerically factoring the cubic of Eq. C-15; however, literal approximate factors can also be derived. Equation C-15 can be written as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
\left|\bar{A}_{1}\right| & =\left(s+p_{z}\right)\left(s+p_{\varphi_{1}}\right)\left(s+p_{\varphi_{2}}\right)  \tag{c-16}\\
& =s^{3}+s^{2}\left(p_{z}+p_{\varphi_{1}}+p_{\varphi_{2}}\right)+s\left(p_{z} p_{\varphi_{1}}+p_{z} p_{\varphi_{2}}+p_{\varphi_{1}} p_{\varphi_{2}}\right)+p_{z} p_{\varphi_{1}} p_{\varphi_{2}}
\end{align*}
$$

For a statically stable vehicle ( $\bar{M}_{\alpha}<0$ ) the two real $\varphi$ roots generally combine into a complex pair. In that case it is simpler to substitute

$$
\begin{align*}
2 \zeta_{\varphi} \omega_{\varphi} & =p_{\varphi_{1}}+p_{\varphi_{2}}  \tag{C-17}\\
\omega_{\varphi}^{2} & =p_{\varphi_{1}} p_{\varphi_{2}} \tag{c-18}
\end{align*}
$$

into Eq. C-16. Usually $\left|p_{\varphi_{1}} p_{\varphi_{2}}\right| \gg\left|p_{z}\left(p_{\varphi_{1}}+p_{\varphi_{2}}\right)\right|$ or for a complex pair $\omega_{\varphi} \gg\left|2 \zeta_{\varphi} p_{z}\right|$, so that $p_{z}$ can be approximated by the ratio of the last two coefficients of Eq. C-15, i.e.,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{z}} \doteq \frac{\overline{\mathrm{~g}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}}}{\frac{-\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{\mathrm{I}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha} M_{\dot{\varphi}}-\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\varphi}} \bar{M}_{\alpha}}{M I V_{\mathbb{N}}^{2}}} \tag{c-19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since it is generally true that

$$
\left|M_{\alpha}\right| \gg\left|\frac{\bar{N}_{\alpha} M_{\dot{\varphi}}-N_{\dot{\varphi}} \bar{M}_{\alpha}}{M_{V}^{2}}\right|
$$

Eq. C-19 may be further simplified to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{z}} \doteq \frac{-\overline{\mathrm{g}}}{\overline{\mathrm{~V}}_{\mathrm{N}}} \tag{c-20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equating the remaining terms of Eqs. C-15 and C-16, we find

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{p}_{\varphi_{1}}+\mathrm{p}_{\varphi_{2}} \\
\text { or }  \tag{c-22}\\
2 \zeta_{\varphi \varphi_{\varphi}}
\end{array}\right\} \doteq \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{\mathbb{N}}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}-\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{z}} .
$$

For a statically unstable vehicle ( $\bar{M}_{\alpha}>0$ ) a further simplification for the $\varphi$ roots results if

$$
\left|\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I}\right| \gg\left[\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{\mathbb{N}}}+\frac{\overline{\mathbb{N}}_{\alpha}}{M V_{\mathbb{N}}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{g}}}{V_{N}}\right]^{2}
$$

ie.,

$$
\begin{align*}
& p_{\varphi_{1}} \doteq-\sqrt{\frac{\bar{M}_{\alpha}}{I}}+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{g}}}{V_{N}}\right)  \tag{c-23}\\
& \mathrm{p}_{\varphi_{2}} \doteq \sqrt{\frac{\overline{\mathrm{M}}_{\alpha}}{I}}+\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{N}}_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{g}}}{V_{N}}\right) \tag{c-24}
\end{align*}
$$

Using the Model Vehicle No. 2 dynamic characteristics, the rigid-body poles obtained from the approximations derived above are compared, in Table C-I, with the exact values from the 11-by-11 matrix of Fig. 3. This comparison illustrates three important points:

- Adequate simple approximations for the rigid-body roots are available.
- During periods of high dynamic pressure, the aeroelastic correction can greatly improve the accuracy.
- When the conditions of validity are satisfied, the literal factors give adequate results. The relatively large errors for burnout are because $\alpha_{\varphi}$ is only eight times $\left|2 \zeta_{\varphi} p_{z}\right|$.

TABLE C-I
COMPARISON OF EXACT AND APPROXIMATE RIGID-BODY ROOTS

81

| FLIGHP CONDITION | PARAMETER | EXACT VALUE | CUBIC <br> (EQ. C-15) APPROXIMATION WITHOUT AEROELASTIC CORRECTION ${ }^{1}$ | ERROR ${ }^{2}$ | CUBIC <br> (EQ. C-15) <br> APPROXIMATION WITH <br> AEROELASTIC CORRECTION ${ }^{1}$ | ERROR ${ }^{2}$ | LITERAL <br> FACTORS 3 | ERROR ${ }^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lift-off | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{z}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \mathrm{p}_{\varphi_{1}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \mathrm{p}_{\varphi_{2}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | NA. | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Max Q | $\begin{array}{ll} p_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ p_{\varphi_{1}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ p_{\varphi_{2}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.04202 \\ -0.2786 \\ 0.3644 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.04288 \\ -0.2178 \\ 0.3017 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.0 \\ -22 \\ -17 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.04202 \\ & -0.2730 \\ & 0.3547 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ -2.0 \\ -2.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.04048 \\ -0.2769 \\ 0.3571 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -3.7 \\ & -0.6 \\ & -2.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| Burnout | $\begin{array}{ll} p_{z} & \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \zeta_{\varphi} & \\ \zeta_{\varphi} \mu_{\varphi} & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \\ \omega_{\varphi} & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.01428 \\ & 0.176 \\ & 0.00717 \\ & 0.04073 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.01412 \\ & 0.184 \\ & 0.00711 \\ & 0.03866 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1.1 \\ & -0.8 \\ & -5.1 \end{aligned}$ | NA | NA | $\begin{aligned} & -0.01631 \\ & 0.228 \\ & 0.00820 \\ & 0.03597 \end{aligned}$ | 14.2 $\begin{gathered} 14.4 \\ -11.7 \end{gathered}$ |

${ }^{1}$ Aeroelastic correction is applied only at $\operatorname{Max} Q ; \mathbb{N}_{\eta_{1}}$ was assumed zero at $L O$ and $B O$.
$2_{\text {Error }}=[($ Approximate-Exact $) /$ Exact $] \times 100$.
${ }^{3}$ Literal factors are Eq. C-20 and Eqs. C-21, C-22 (BO), or C-23, C-24 (Max Q).

## APREMTDIX D

## APRROXIMATIONE 5OR GLOSH AND BEMTITIG MODE POLBS

As a starting point for the examination of slosh and bending modes we will compare the exact and the uncoupled solutions for the example vehicle. Table D-I summarizes the values of the slosh and bending modes as obtained from various types of approximations at each of the three flight conditions. Focusing attention on the first three columns, the first column lists the "exact" values - the roots obtained from the complete 11-degree-of-freedom matrix as given in Fig. 3. The "uncoupled" values (second column) include no coupling effects. The "diagonal" values (third column) include all terms in the 11 -by-11 principal diagonal wherein the slosh mode frequencies are identical to the uncoupled values, but bending modes include self-coupling terms,* i.e.,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& s^{2}+\left(2 \zeta_{i} \omega_{i}+\frac{N_{\eta_{i i}}}{M_{i} V_{N N}}\right) s+\omega_{i}^{2} \\
& \quad+\frac{1}{M_{i}}\left[-N_{\eta_{i i}}+\tilde{g} F M_{E} l_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime 2}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\overline{\bar{g} M Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right) Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\right]=s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\bar{\omega}_{i}^{2} \quad(D-1)
\end{aligned}
$$

Examination of Table D-I shows that the diagonal terms generally give adequate approximations of the damping ratios, but that the frequencies can have as much as a 10 percent error. In other words, the cross-couplings primarily affect the modal frequencies rather than the dampings. It is also noted that the second, third, and fourth bending mode frequencies are always greater than the slosh mode frequencies, and that the diagonal approximations for these bending frequencies are always low.

The next level of approximation is to add the cross-coupling of the slosh modes through the rigid-body modes or, in other words, to add a dynamic correction to the slosh modes for the rigid-body modes. This gives us the following approximate equations of motion:

[^12]Equation D-2 can be reduced to the following characteristic equation for the coupled slosh modes:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \int s^{2}\left(1-\frac{M_{S_{1}}}{M}-\frac{M_{S_{1}} I_{S_{1}}^{2}}{I}\right) \\
& -s^{2}\left(\frac{M_{s_{2}}}{M}+\frac{M_{s_{2}} l_{s_{1}} I_{s_{2}}}{I}\right) \\
& \left.-s^{2}\left(\frac{M_{s_{3}}}{M}+\frac{M_{s_{3}} l_{s_{1}} l_{s_{3}}}{I}\right)\right] \\
& +2 \zeta_{\mathrm{s}_{1}} \omega_{\mathrm{s}_{1}} s+\omega_{\mathrm{s}_{1}}^{2} \\
& -s^{2}\left(\frac{M_{S_{1}}}{M}+\frac{M_{S_{1}} I_{s_{1}} I_{s_{2}}}{I}\right) \\
& s^{2}\left(1-\frac{M_{S_{2}}}{M}-\frac{M_{S_{2}} I S_{2}}{I}\right) \\
& -s^{2}\left(\frac{M_{S_{3}}}{M}+\frac{M_{s_{3}} l_{s_{2}} l_{s_{3}}}{I}\right)=0 \\
& +2 \zeta_{s_{2}} \omega_{s_{2}} s+\omega_{s_{2}}^{2} \\
& -s^{2}\left(\frac{M_{s_{1}}}{M}+\frac{M_{s_{1}} I_{s_{1}} I_{s_{3}}}{I}\right) \quad-s^{2}\left(\frac{M_{s_{2}}}{M}+\frac{M_{s_{2}} I_{s_{2}} I_{s_{3}}}{I}\right) \\
& s^{2}\left(1-\frac{M_{s_{3}}}{M}-\frac{M_{s_{3}} 1^{2}{ }_{3}}{I}\right) \\
& \left.+2 \zeta_{s_{3}} \omega_{s_{3}} s+\omega_{s_{3}}^{2}\right]
\end{align*}
$$

The characteristic roots obtained from Eq. D-3 are listed in Table D-I under the heading "Three Slosh."

TABLE D-I
COMPARISON OF EXACT AND APPROXIMATE ROOTS
(a) Lift-Off

| MODE | EXACT | UNCOUPLED | DIAGONAL | THREE SLOSH | $\begin{gathered} \text { THREE SLOSH } \\ +\eta_{1} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { THREE SLOSH } \\ +\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | THREE SLOSH $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}\right)$ | BENDING <br> (SLOSH) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First slosh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 ......... | 0.0045 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0048 | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.0045 |  |
| w ......... | 2.030 | 2.136 | 2.136 | 2.209 | 2.000 | 2.008 | 2.018 |  |
| $\omega$ error ... |  | 5.2 | 5.2 | 8.8 | -1.5 | -1.1 | -0.6 |  |
| Second slosh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta \ldots$ | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 |  |
| $\omega$. | 2.132 | 2.136 | 2.136 | 2.126 | 2.145 | 2.115 | 2.136 |  |
| $\omega$ error |  | 0.2 | 0.2 | -0.3 | 0.6 | -0.8 | 0.2 |  |
| Third slosh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 ......... | 0.0052 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0055 | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | 0.0051 |  |
| ¢ . . . . . . . | 2.221 | 2.136 | 2.136 | 2.228 | 2.213 | 2.236 | 2.194 |  |
| $\omega$ error ... |  | -3.8 | -3.8 | 0.3 | -0.4 | 0.7 | -1.2 |  |
| First bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.......... | 0.0054 | 0.0050 | 0.0046 |  | 0.0057 | 0.0057 | 0.0055 |  |
| $\omega \ldots .$. | 2.607 | 2.156 | 2.350 |  | 2.700 | 2.684 | 2.608 |  |
| $\omega$ error . . |  | -17.3 | -9.8 |  | 3.6 | 3.0 | 0.04 |  |
| Second bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta . . . . .$. | 0.0048 | 0.0050 | 0.0049 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5.289 | 5.062 -4.3 | -2.185 -2.0 |  |  |  |  | ¢ $\begin{aligned} & 5.257 \\ & -0.6\end{aligned}$ |
| Third bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta \ldots . . .$. | 0.0049 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |  |  |  |  | 0.0051 |
| $\omega$......... | 9.188 | 8.783 | 8.872 |  |  |  |  | 9.151 |
| $\omega$ error ... |  | -4.4 | -3.4 |  |  |  |  | -0.4 |
| Fourth bending $\zeta$......... | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |  |  |  |  | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$......... | 12.58 | 12.36 | 12.39 |  |  |  |  | 12.54 |
| $\omega$ error . . . |  | -1.7 | -1.5 |  |  |  |  | -0.3 |

$\omega$ in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[$ (approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

Table D-I (Continued)
(b) $\operatorname{Max} Q$

| MODE | EXACT | UNCOUPLED | DIAGONAL | THREE SLOSH | $\begin{gathered} \text { THREE SIOSH } \\ +\eta_{1} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { THREE SLOSH } \\ +\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BENDING } \\ & \text { (SLOSH) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First slosh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta \ldots . . . .$. | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 |  |  |
| $\omega$......... | 2.750 | 2.765 | 2.765 | 2.776 | 2.777 | 2.776 |  |  |
| $\omega$ error |  | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |  |  |
| Second slosh |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $5 . . . . .$. | 0.0057 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0055 | 0.0054 | 0.0055 |  |  |
| \% ......... | 3.047 | 2.765 | 2.765 | 3.050 | 3.048 | 3.046 |  |  |
|  |  | $-9.2$ | -9.2 | 0.1 | 0.03 | $-0.03$ |  |  |
| $5 . . . . . .$. | 0.0087 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0052 | 0.0092 | 0.0086 |  |  |
| $\omega \ldots .$. | 3.131 | 2.827 | 2.827 | 2.882 | 3.184 | 3.153 |  |  |
| $\omega$ error ... |  | -9.7 | -9.7 | -8.0 | 1.7 | 0.7 |  |  |
| First bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 ......... | 0.0141 2.234 | 0.0050 2.319 | 0.0159 2.407 |  | 0.0125 2.268 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0126 \\ & 2.243 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| $\omega$ error ... |  | 3.8 | 7.8 |  | 1.5 | 0.4 |  |  |
| Second bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ¢ ......... | 0.0084 | 0.0050 | 0.0088 |  |  |  | 0.0091 |  |
| $\omega \ldots . .$. | 6.022 | 5.645 | 5.739 |  |  |  | 5.921 |  |
| $\omega$ error ... |  | $-6.3$ | $-4.7$ |  |  |  | $-1.7$ |  |
| Third bending <br> 5 .......... | 0.0071 | 0.0050 | 0.0070 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\omega$......... | 9.944 | 9.184 | 9.299 |  |  |  | 9.886 |  |
| a error ... |  | -7.6 | -6.5 |  |  |  | -0.6 |  |
| Fourth bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 .......... | 0.0064 | 0.0050 | 0.0068 |  |  |  | 0.0070 |  |
| $\omega \ldots .$. | 12.89 | 12.50 | 12.45 |  |  |  | 12.72 |  |
| $\omega$ error . . ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  | -3.0 | -3.4 |  |  |  | -1.3 |  |

$\omega$ in rad $/ \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[$ (approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

Table D-I (Concluded)
(c) Burnout

$\omega$ in rad $/ \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[($ approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

For the three flight conditions, this relatively simple equation gives the frequencies of two modes within 2 percent. The frequency for the third mode has a sizable error. From the study of the MRR it would appear that the primary source of this error is the coupling with the first bending mode.

The principal source of slosh-bending coupling occurs through inertial rather than aerodynamic or thrust terms. Consequently our next approximation is to solve for the three slosh and first bending modes simultaneously using the following characteristic equation:

where $S_{3}$ is the $3-b y-3$ matrix of Eq. D-3. The characteristic roots obtained from Eq. D-1 3 are listed in Table D-I under the heading "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}$."

The addition of the first bending mode has greatly reduced frequency errors in general, but a 3.6 percent error remains in the first bending mode at 10 . It was felt that this error was probably due to the effects of higher bending modes. Therefore a static correction was applied to the $\eta_{1}$ equation for the effects of the second bending mode. This results in the following characteristic equation:*

[^13]\[

$$
\begin{align*}
& c_{i j}=\frac{1}{M_{i}}\left\{-N_{\eta_{i j}}+\bar{g} Y_{j}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\left[\mathrm{FM}_{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{E}} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-\mathrm{MY}_{\dot{i}}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]\right\} \tag{D-6}
\end{align*}
$$
\]

Equation D-5 can be reduced to a 4-by-4 determinant that is identical to Eq. D-4 except for the last row, which becomes

The characteristic roots obtained from this equation are listed in Table D-I under the heading "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right)$."

Now there are only two frequency errors greater than 2 percent - the third slosh mode at $B O$ and the first bending mode at $L O$. The error in the third slosh mode at BO will be discussed later. The error in the first bending mode at LO may be reduced by including a static correction for the third bending mode. This is accomplished by adding a sixth row to the 5-by-5 determinant of Eq. D-5,

$$
\frac{M_{s_{1}}}{M_{3}} Y_{3}\left(x_{s_{1}}\right) s^{2} \quad \frac{M_{s_{2}}}{M_{3}} Y_{3}\left(x_{s_{2}}\right) s^{2} \quad \frac{M_{s_{3}}}{M_{3}} Y_{3}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right) s^{2} \quad c_{31} \quad c_{32} \quad \bar{w}_{3}^{2}
$$

and a sixth column,
0
0
0
$c_{13}$
$c_{23}$
$\bar{\omega}_{3}^{2}$

The characteristic roots obtained from this equation are listed in Table D-Ia under the heading "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}\right)$."

With this correction the accuracy for all four modes at LO is very good; maximum error is 1.2 percent. Thus it appears that, with the exception of the third slosh at BO, accuracies on the order of 1 percent or better can be obtained for the sloshing and first bending modes by including only the inertial coupling terms and static corrections for the higher bending modes.

Approximations for the second, third, and fourth bending modes are obtained by adding a dynamic correction for the slosh modes. This correction is discussed in Section III-C. The resultant characteristic equation (Eq. 23) gives the approximate roots listed in Table D-I under the heading "Bending (Slosh)." Except for the second bending mode at BO, the frequency errors are all less than 2 percent. The relatively poor accuraty at $B O$ for the second bending and third slosh is caused by the small (50 percent) frequency separation of these modes.

The coupling between the third slosh mode and the second bending mode at BO is also discussed in Section III-C. The approximation derived there (Eq. 25) includes the third slosh mass plus the first and second bending modes with a dynamic correction for the rigid-body modes. Roots obtained from this approximation are listed in Table D-Ic under "Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2} \cdot "$ Note that this gives good results for the third slosh and second bending modes, but that for the first bending mode we have to use the "Three Slosh $+\eta_{7}\left(\eta_{2}\right)$ " approximation.

## APPMNDX I

## APPROXIMATIONS FOR ACIUATOR POIES

The coupled modes to be considered here are the first-order lag, $p_{a}$, of the actuator and the second-order mode, $\omega_{2}$, of the compliance in the actuator-nozzle connection. As a first approximation we will neglect the rigid-body and bending contributions to the engine deflection equations. This leaves the lower right 2-by-2 submatrix of the original 11-by-11, i.e.,

$$
\left[\begin{array}{cc}
s^{2}+2 \zeta_{E} \omega_{E} s+\omega_{E}^{2}+\frac{\overline{\mathrm{g}} M_{E} l_{E}}{I_{E}} & -\omega_{E}^{2}  \tag{E-1}\\
\frac{-A K_{L}}{K_{0}} s-\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A} & \frac{A\left(K_{0}+K_{\mathrm{L}}\right)}{K_{0}} s+K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}
\end{array}\right]\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\beta \\
\beta_{a}
\end{array}\right\}=0
$$

which yields a cubic characteristic equation:

$$
\begin{align*}
\frac{A\left(K_{0}+K_{L}\right)}{K_{0}} s^{3}+\left[2 \zeta_{E} \omega_{E} \frac{A\left(K_{0}+K_{L}\right)}{K_{0}}\right. & \left.+K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}\right] s^{2} \\
\quad+\left[2 \zeta_{E} \omega_{E}\left(K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}\right)\right. & \left.+\omega_{A}^{2} A+\frac{\bar{g} M_{E} I_{E}}{I_{E}} \frac{A\left(K_{0}+K_{L}\right)}{K_{0}}\right] s \\
& +\omega_{E}^{2} K_{1}+\frac{\bar{g} M_{E} I_{E}}{I_{E}}\left(K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}\right)=0 \tag{E-2}
\end{align*}
$$

In Eq. E-2 only $\bar{g}$ varies throughout the flight. Since the terms involving $\bar{g}$ are quite small, this approximation gives roots which change slightly with flight condition. The roots obtained from Eq. E-2 are compared with the exact values from the complete 11 -by- 11 matrix in Table E-I under the heading "Cubic." The worst errors occur at BO where the first-order lag is off by 4 percent and the second-order frequency is off by 12 percent. While these errors are relatively large compared to those obtained for other modes, the approximations are probably satisfactory for preliminary analyses (a more accurate approximation will be derived shortly).

TABLE E-I
ACCURACY OF ACTUATOR APPROXIMATIONS

| $\begin{gathered} \text { FLIGHT } \\ \text { CONDITION } \end{gathered}$ | PARAMETER | EXACT | CUBIC | LITERAL | $\begin{gathered} \text { CUBIC } \\ \left(\mathrm{RB}, \quad \eta_{i}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lift-off | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ & \zeta_{a} \\ & \omega_{a} \quad(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \\ & \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { error}^{*} \\ & \omega_{a} \text { error*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.56 \\ & 0.0984 \\ & 47.04 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.66 \\ 0.0982 \\ 46.15 \\ 0.7 \\ -1.9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.04 \\ & 0.1028 \\ & 47.09 \\ & -3.6 \\ & 0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.63 \\ & 0.0973 \\ & 47.14 \\ & 0.5 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\operatorname{Max}$ Q | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ & \zeta_{a} \\ & \omega_{a} \quad(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \\ & \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { error*}^{*} \\ & \omega_{\mathrm{a}} \text { error*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.52 \\ & 0.0986 \\ & 47.53 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.66 \\ 0.0980 \\ 46.18 \\ 1.0 \\ -2.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.04 \\ & 0.1028 \\ & 47.09 \\ & -3.3 \\ & -0.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.62 \\ & 0.0967 \\ & 47.64 \\ & 0.7 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Burnout | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}} \quad\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ & \zeta_{\mathrm{a}} \\ & \omega_{\mathrm{a}} \quad(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \\ & \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}} \text { error}^{*} \\ & \omega_{\mathrm{a}} \text { error}^{*} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.14 \\ & 0.0979 \\ & 52.50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.69 \\ 0.0977 \\ 46.26 \\ 3.9 \\ -11.9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.04 \\ 0.1028 \\ 47.09 \\ -0.7 \\ -10.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 14.52 \\ 0.0918 \\ 53.39 \\ 2.7 \\ 1.7 \end{gathered}$ |

In general, the roots of Eq. E-2 may be approximated via the factoring method of Appendix C; the real root is obtained from the ratio of the last two coefficients. Dropping small terms, the literal expression becomes

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{a} \doteq \frac{\omega_{E}^{2} K_{1}}{\omega_{E}^{2} A}=\frac{K_{1}}{A} \tag{E-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The second-order then is approximated by

$$
\begin{align*}
\omega_{a}^{2} & \doteq \omega_{\mathrm{E}}^{2}\left(\frac{K_{0}}{K_{O}+K_{L}}\right)  \tag{E-4}\\
2 \zeta_{a} \omega_{a} & \doteq 2 \zeta_{\mathrm{E}} \omega_{\mathrm{E}}+\left(K_{1}+\frac{K_{3} K_{L}}{A}\right)\left(\frac{K_{0}}{A\left(K_{O}+K_{L}\right)}\right)-\frac{K_{1}}{A} \\
& \doteq 2 \zeta_{\mathrm{E}} \omega_{\mathrm{E}}+\frac{K_{\mathrm{L}}}{A} \frac{\left(\frac{K_{0} K_{3}}{A}-K_{1}\right)}{\left(K_{0}+K_{L}\right)} \tag{E-5}
\end{align*}
$$

Note that the term containing $\overline{\mathrm{g}}$ is among the small terms dropped, hence the above values are independent of flight condition. The resulting approximations are listed in Table E-I under the heading "Literal." The fact that the maximum error obtained with these "approximations to an approximation" is less than that obtained from factoring the cubic is purely coincidental.

A more accurate approximation is obtained for these modes by including a dynamic correction for the rigid-body and bending modes. The procedure is identical to that used in correcting the second to fourth bending modes for the slosh masses. The dynamic correction changes only the upper left element in Eq. E-1. It becomes

$$
\left\{\begin{aligned}
&\left.1-\frac{C}{I_{E}}\left[\frac{\left(M_{E} I_{E}\right)^{2}}{M}+\frac{\left(I_{E}-M_{E} I_{E} I_{\beta}\right)^{2}}{I}+\sum_{i} \frac{\left[I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{\beta}\right)-M_{E} I_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]}{M_{i}}\right]\right\}_{S} s^{2} \\
&+2 \zeta_{E} \omega_{E} s+\omega_{E}^{2}+\frac{\overline{\bar{g}} M_{E} I_{E}}{I_{E}}
\end{aligned}\right.
$$

The approximate roots with these corrections are listed in Table E-I under "Cubic ( $\mathrm{RB}, \eta_{i}$ )." The errors in $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{a}}$ and $\omega_{a}$ are greatly reduced. Maximum errors still occur at BO , but are not only 2.7 and 1.7 percent for $p_{a}$ and $\omega_{a}$.

Obviously, conditions of validity for the application of Eqs. E-3 through E-5 involve the relative magnitudes of terms in the exact equations of motion. However, in general, $\omega_{a}^{2} \gg 2 \zeta_{a} \omega_{a} p_{a}$ which allows the direct approximation of roots via Eqs. E-3 through E-5. If this inequality is not valid, the roots must be obtained by factoring Eq. E-2. Further, Eqs. E-3 through E-5 require the dynamic correction to be small:

$$
\frac{C}{I_{E}}\left\{\frac{\left(M_{E} l_{E}\right)^{2}}{M}+\frac{\left(I_{E}-M_{E} l_{E} I_{B}\right)^{2}}{I}+\sum_{i} \frac{\left[I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{B}\right)-M_{E} l_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{B}\right)\right]^{2}}{M_{i}}\right\} \ll 1
$$

This inequality is not so general as is indicated by the effect the dynamic correction has at BO. Note, however, that the major contribution of this correction is easily included in Eq. E-4 when appropriate, i.e.,

$$
\omega_{a}^{2} \doteq\left(\frac{K_{0}}{K_{0}+K_{L}}\right)\left[\frac{\omega_{E}^{2}}{1-\frac{C}{I_{E}}\left\{\frac{\left(M_{E} l_{E}\right)^{2}}{M}+\frac{\left(I_{E}-M_{E} l_{E} l_{\beta}\right)^{2}}{I}+\sum_{i} \frac{\left[I_{E} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{B}\right)-M_{E} l_{E} Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)\right]^{2}}{M_{i}}\right)}\right\}
$$

Equation E- 6 results in an error similar to that indicated in Table E-I under "Cubic (RB, $\eta_{i}$ )."

## APPMIDIX $\bar{F}$ <br> APPROXCMATIONS TOR RIGID-BODY TERROB

## 1. í NUMBRATOR

Considering only the $\dot{Z}$ and $\varphi$ equations, the characteristic equation for the $\varphi$ zeros of the $\dot{z}$ numerator can be written as:

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cc}
1 & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M}  \tag{F-1}\\
\frac{M I_{B}}{I} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
s^{2}+\frac{1}{I V_{N}}\left(M_{\dot{\varphi}}-I_{\beta} \mathbb{N}_{\dot{\varphi}}\right) s+\frac{1_{\beta}\left(\overline{\mathrm{E}} \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{N}_{\alpha}\right)-M_{\alpha}}{I}=0 \tag{F-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In Eq. $F-1$ only the thrust portions of the static terms in the $\beta$ column have been retained, and the column has been normalized to unity on the main diagonal. This normalization is done to avoid confusion in the expressions for the numerator lead coefficients.

The approximate zeros obtained from Eq. F-1 are listed in Table F-I under "Rigid Body." The maximum error is 14.6 percent. To reduce the errors we add a static correction for the first bending mode using the same technique employed for the denominator. The characteristic equation with the static correction is given in Section IV (Eq. 35). The zeros obtained from it are listed in Table F-I under "Rigid Body ( $\eta_{1}$ )." The maximum error is now reduced to 5 percent, which is acceptable since the closure of a load relief loop will be relatively insensitive to the exact location of these zeros.

RIGID-BODY ZEROS OF $\dot{\mathrm{Z}}$ NUMERATOR

| FLIGHT <br> CONDITION | ZERO <br> $\left(\sec ^{-1}\right)$ | EXACT | RIGID BODY | ERROR* | RIGID BODY $\left(\eta_{1}\right)$ | ERROR* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lift'off | $\begin{aligned} & { }^{{ }^{\varphi_{1}}} \\ & { }^{{ }_{\varphi}}{ }_{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.8689 \\ 0.8693 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.8055 \\ 0.8055 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -7 \cdot 3 \\ & -7 \cdot 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.8608 \\ 0.8608 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.9 \\ & -1.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| Max Q | $\begin{aligned} & z_{\varphi_{1}} \\ & z_{\varphi_{2}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1.089 \\ 1.123 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1.058 \\ 1.094 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -2.8 \\ & -2.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1.056 \\ 1.092 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -3.0 \\ & -2.7 \end{aligned}$ |
| Burnout | $\begin{aligned} & z_{\varphi_{1}} \\ & z_{\varphi_{2}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -2.126 \\ 2.128 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -1.857 \\ 1.857 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -12.7 \\ & -14.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} -2.233 \\ 2.233 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.0 \\ & 4.9 \end{aligned}$ |

## 2. $\varphi$ NUMRRATOR

Considering only the $\dot{Z}$ and $\varphi$ equations, the characteristic equation for the $Z$ zero of the $\varphi$ numerator is:

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{I}{M I_{\beta}}  \tag{F-3}\\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{I N}} & 1
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
s+\frac{1}{M V_{N}}\left(\mathbb{N}_{\alpha}-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I_{\beta}}\right)=0 \tag{F-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

At LO both the complete equations and Eq. F-4 give a zero at the origin. At $\operatorname{Max} Q$ the exact value is $0.01369 \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ and the approximation is $0.01390 \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$, an error of 1.5 percent. The error at BO is -2.4 percent, the exact value is $0.780 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$, and the approximation is $0.762 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$. This is more than adequate accuracy for this zero.

## 3. $\eta_{1}$ NUMERATOR

For the rigid-body zeros of the $\eta_{i}$ numerator we start by including the rigid-body modes and the static effects of the ith bending mode. This gives a characteristic equation of

$$
\left.\begin{array}{ccc}
s+\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M V_{N}} & \frac{N_{\dot{\varphi}}}{M V_{N}} s-\bar{g}-\frac{N_{\alpha}}{M} & \frac{M_{i}}{M Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I V_{N}} & s^{2}+\frac{M_{\dot{\varphi}}}{I V_{N}} s-\frac{M_{\alpha}}{I} & \frac{M_{i} I_{\beta}}{I Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)} \\
\frac{N_{\dot{\eta}_{i}}}{M_{i} V_{N}} & \frac{-N \dot{\eta}_{\dot{j}}}{M_{i}} & 1
\end{array} \right\rvert\,=0 \quad \text { (F-5) }
$$

The zeros obtained from Eq. F-5 are listed* in Table F-II under "Rigid Body." The results for the $\eta_{1}$ numerator are satisfactory, but there are large errors for the other numerators.

By analogy with the denominator approximations, the next step is to add a static correction for the first bending mode. This correction adds a fourth row and column to Eq. F-5 (see Eq. 38, Section IV, for the complete determinant). The zeros obtained with the correction are listed in Table F-IIa under "Rigid Body ( $\Pi_{1}$ )." The errors at Max $Q$ have been greatly reduced. The largest one is now an acceptable 8 percent.

The static correction for the first bending mode has little effect at $B O$ because the aerodynamic derivatives $M_{\eta_{i}}, N_{\eta_{i}}$, and $N_{\eta_{i}}$ were assumed zero in the exact solution. By process of elimination it appeared that the only cause of the large errors at BO could be the third slosh mass (the other two slosh masses are very small at BO). Consequently a static correction for the third slosh mass was added to Eq. F-5 (see Eq. 39,

[^14]Section IV). For this case we found that it was necessary to retain the $s$ term in the $\dot{z}$ column and the $I_{S_{3}} s^{2}$ term in the $\varphi$ column.

TABIE F-II
RIGID-BODY ZEROS OF $\eta_{i}$ NUMERATORS
(a) Maximum $Q$

| NUMERATOR | ZERO | EXACT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RIGID } \\ & \text { BODY } \end{aligned}$ | ERROR* |  | ERROR* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\eta_{1}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ z_{\varphi_{1}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ z_{\varphi_{2}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.04112 \\ -0.4714 \\ 0.5683 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{array}{r} -0.04097 \\ -0.4609 \\ 0.5345 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.4 \\ & -2.2 \\ & -5.9 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| $\eta_{2}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ z_{\varphi_{1}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ z_{\varphi_{2}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.04156 \\ -0.2585 \\ 0.3118 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.04185 \\ -0.2888 \\ 0.3698 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.7 \\ 11.9 \\ 18.8 \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.04226 \\ -0.2541 \\ 0.3365 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.7 \\ -1.8 \\ 7.9 \end{array}$ |
| $\eta_{3}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ z_{\varphi_{1}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ z_{\varphi_{2}} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.04098 \\ -0.4897 \\ 0.5728 \end{array}\right\|$ | $-\begin{aligned} & -0.04092 \\ & -0.4816 \\ & 0.5542 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.1 \\ & -1.6 \\ & -3.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.04093 \\ -0.4812 \\ 0.5538 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.1 \\ & -1.7 \\ & -3.3 \end{aligned}$ |
| 74 | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \zeta_{\varphi} & \\ \omega_{\varphi} & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{array}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.04022 \\ 0.0297 \\ 0.4061 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.03817 \\ 0.1661 \\ 0.2572 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} -5.0 \\ -37.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.03934 \\ 0.1169 \\ 0.3877 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $-2.2$ $-4.5$ |

The results obtained with the slosh correction are listed in Table F-IIb under "Rigid Body $\left(z_{s}\right)$." The maximum error has now been reduced to 6 percent.

Table F-II (contd)
(b) Burnout

| NUMERATOR | ZERO | EXACT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RIGID } \\ & \text { BODY } \end{aligned}$ | ERROR* |  | ERROR* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $7_{1}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \zeta_{\varphi} & \\ \omega_{\varphi} & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.01411 \\ 0.1838 \\ 0.03864 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.01412 \\ 0.1837 \\ 0.03866 \end{gathered}$ | $0.1$ $0.1$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.01413 \\ 0.1833 \\ 0.03875 \end{array}\right\|$ | $0.1$ $0.3$ |
| $\eta_{2}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \zeta_{\varphi} & \\ \omega_{\varphi} & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{array}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.01423 \\ 0.1786 \\ 0.04007 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.01412 \\ 0.1837 \\ 0.03866 \end{gathered}$ | $-0.7$ $-3.7$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.01421 \\ 0.1796 \\ 0.03979 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.1 \\ & -0.7 \end{aligned}$ |
| 73 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{z}} \quad\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ & \zeta_{\varphi} \\ & \omega_{\varphi}(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{aligned}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.01448 \\ 0.1662 \\ 0.04381 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.01412 \\ 0.1837 \\ 0.03866 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -2.5 \\ -11.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} -0.01439 \\ 0.1704 \\ 0.04248 \end{gathered}\right.$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.6 \\ & -3.0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 74 | $\begin{array}{ll} z_{z} & \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \zeta_{\varphi} & \\ \omega_{\varphi} & (\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}) \end{array}$ | $\left.\begin{gathered} -0.01484 \\ 0.1467 \\ 0.05086 \end{gathered} \right\rvert\,$ | $\begin{gathered} -0.01412 \\ 0.1837 \\ 0.03866 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} -4.8 \\ -24.9 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c} -0.01469 \\ 0.1546 \\ 0.04780 \end{array}\right\|$ | $\begin{aligned} & -1.0 \\ & -6.0 \end{aligned}$ |

## APP:MTDIX $G$ <br> APPROXTMATIONS FOR ELOBE AND FIRGT BHNDING TERROB

## 1. $\Phi$ NUMERATOR

The most complete approximation for the slosh and first bending zeros starts with a 7 -by- 7 determinant which includes:

- Dynamic correction for $Z$
- Control characteristics in $\varphi$ column
- Three slosh modes
- First bending mode
- Static correction for second bending mode

This 7-by-7 determinant is given by:

| 1 | $\frac{1}{M}$ | $\frac{M_{s_{1}}}{M} \mathrm{~s}^{2}$ | $\frac{M_{s_{2}}}{M} s^{2}$ | $\frac{M_{63}}{M} \varepsilon^{2}$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - | $\frac{18}{1}$ | $\frac{M_{s_{1}} 1_{s_{1}}}{I} s^{2}$ | $\frac{M_{s_{2}} 1_{s_{2}}}{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |  | $\frac{-82}{T}$ |  |
| 1 | $\bigcirc$ |  | - | $\bigcirc$ | $\mathrm{Y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\left.\mathrm{s}^{\prime}\right)} \mathrm{s}^{2}\right.$ | 0 |  |
| 1 | - | - | $s^{2}+25_{B_{2}} \omega_{s_{s_{2}}}{ }^{8}+\omega_{s_{2}}^{2}$ | 0 | $\mathrm{Y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\left.\mathrm{E}_{2}\right) \mathrm{s}^{2}}\right.$ | $\bigcirc$ | $=0(G-1)$ |
| 1 | - | - | 0 | $5^{2}+25_{6} 3^{40_{6}} 3^{5}+44_{6}^{2}$ | $\mathrm{y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{s}_{3}}\right)^{1 \mathrm{~s}^{2}}$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| - | $\frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{P}\right)}{M_{1}}$ | $\frac{M_{s, 1} Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{s}}\right)}{M_{1}} s^{2}$ | $\frac{M_{52} \mathrm{Y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{s}_{2}}\right)}{M_{1}} \mathrm{~s}^{2}$ | $\frac{M_{B_{3}} Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{M_{1}} s^{2}$ | $s^{2}+2 \overline{5, ~} \bar{\omega}_{1}$ s $+\overline{a r}$ | $c_{12}$ |  |
| - | $\frac{Y_{2}\left(x_{P}\right)}{M_{2}}$ | $\frac{M_{s_{1}} Y_{2}\left(x_{s_{1}}\right)}{M_{2}} s^{2}$ | $\frac{\mathrm{M}_{52} \mathrm{Y}_{2}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\left.\mathrm{s}_{2}\right)}\right.}{M_{2}}{ }_{\mathrm{s}}{ }^{2}$ | $\frac{\mu_{s_{3}} \gamma_{2}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{M_{2}} s^{2}$ | $c_{21}$ | ${ }_{w_{2}}^{3}$ |  |

The reason for including the $M_{\eta_{1}}, g_{1}$, and $g_{2}$ terms is discussed in Section IV.

To reduce the 7 -by-7 of Eq. G-1 to the $5-b y-5$ given in Section IV (Eq. 40), the first two rows and columns of Eq. G-1 are eliminated. In making this reductior. the contributions of the $M_{\eta_{1}}, g_{1}$, and $g_{2}$ terms to the slosh rows were neglected. The $M_{\dot{\eta}_{1}}$ and $g_{1}$ contributions are neglected since they are generally smaller than the $Y_{1}\left(X_{S_{j}}\right) s^{2}$ terms. The $g_{2}$
contributions are neglected since we only desire a second bending mode correction to the first bending mode.

Before evaluating the complete 5-by-5 of Eq. 40, several simpler approximations were tried. By considering the first three diagonal terms we have the individual slosh zeros with dynamic corrections for the rigidbody modes. The resulting zeros are listed in Table G-I under "Individual Slosh." As might be expected, the results are unsatisfactory; frequency errors are as large as 5 percent.

The next level of approximation was to include the slosh cross-coupling by retaining the first three rows and columns of Eq. 40. The results are listed in Table G-I under "Three Slosh." Errors as large as 5 percent remain.

Next, the first bending mode was added by using the first four rows and columns. The results, listed under "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}$ " were better, but there were still several errors of 2.3 percent.

In the final approximation, the complete 5-by-5 determinant, a static correction to the first bending mode for the second bending mode is included. The results, listed under "Three slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right)$," are quite good. The only error greater than 1 percent is the third slosh zero at BO.

The problem with this zero is the same one we had with the pole; its frequency is too close to that of the second bending mode. Consequently we must have a separate BO approximation. This approximation includes the third slosh, first and second bending modes with rigid-body dynamic corrections, i.e., Eq. G-2.

Equation G-2 is reduced to the 3-by-3 of Eq. 42 by eliminating the first two rows and columns. In the reduction the $c_{i j}$ terms are dropped and only the contributions of the $g_{i}$ terms to the diagonal elements are retained. The reasons for these simplifications are: (a) The $Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right) S^{2}$ terms are larger than the $g_{i}$ contributions, and (b) we are mainly interested in the coupling of the first and second bending modes with the third slosh, not the first to second bending coupling. As shown in Table G-1, under "Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$," Eq. 42 gives very good results for all three zeros.

TABLE G-I
SLOSH AND FIRST BENDING ZEROS OF $\varphi$ NUMERATOR
(a) Liftt-OR:

| TERO | EXACT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { INDIVIDUAL } \\ & \text { SLOSH } \end{aligned}$ | THREE SLOSH | THREE SLOSH $+\eta_{1}$ | THREE SLOSH $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right)$ | THIRD SLOSH $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.028 \\ & 2.140 \\ & \\ & -0.018 \\ & 2.140 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 2.141 \\ & \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.417 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.147 \\ & 0.4 \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.185 \\ & 2.1 \\ & \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.188 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0083 \\ & 2.136 \\ & -0.2 \\ & 0.0017 \\ & 2.136 \\ & -0.2 \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.253 \\ & 5.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.028 \\ & 2.140 \\ & 0 \\ & -0.018 \\ & 2.145 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 0.00449 \\ & 2.145 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 0.0055 \\ & 2.424 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.027 \\ & 2.139 \\ & 0 \\ & -0.017 \\ & 2.140 \\ & 0 \\ & 0.0049 \\ & 2.145 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.425 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  | (b) | ax Q |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0040 \\ & 2.750 \\ & \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.764 \\ & \\ & 0.0066 \\ & 3.081 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.763 \\ & 0.5 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.838 \\ & 2.7 \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.922 \\ & -5.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -0.0085 \\ & 2.748 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.010 \\ & 2.804 \\ & 1.5 \\ & 0.014 \\ & 2.995 \\ & -2.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0044 \\ & 2.749 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 2.777 \\ & 0.5 \\ & 0.0067 \\ & 3.079 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.020 \\ & 2.175 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.020 \\ & 2.765 \\ & \\ & -0.011 \\ & 2.768 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 0.0066 \\ & 3.071 \\ & -0.3 \\ & \\ & 0.021 \\ & 2.159 \\ & 0.8 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  | (c) | mout |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0051 \\ & 3.567 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.750 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 4.918 \\ & \\ & 0.0041 \\ & 3.474 \\ & \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 7.103 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.582 \\ & 0.4 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.77^{4} \\ & 0.6 \\ & \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 4.933 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.582 \\ & 0.4 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.77^{4} \\ & 0.6 \\ & \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 4.934 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.00020 \\ & 3.668 \\ & 2.8 \\ & 0.0100 \\ & 3.676 \\ & -2.0 \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 5.056 \\ & 2.7 \\ & 0.0040 \\ & 3.470 \\ & -0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0052 \\ & 3.567 \\ & 0 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.749 \\ & 0 \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 5.044 \\ & 2.6 \\ & 0.0040 \\ & 3.478 \\ & 0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0051 \\ & 4.925 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.0041 \\ & 3.466 \\ & -0.2 \\ & \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 7.196 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ |

2. $\eta_{1}$ SUMERATIOR

Starting with the three slosh masses and their coupling through the rigid-body modes, the approximate characteristic equation is:

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cccccc}
1 & 0 & \frac{M_{s_{1}}}{M} s^{2} & \frac{M_{s_{2}}}{M} s^{2} & \frac{M_{s_{3}}}{M} s^{2} & \frac{1}{M}  \tag{G-3}\\
0 & 1 & \frac{M_{s_{1}} I_{s_{1}}}{I} s^{2} & \frac{M_{s_{2}} I_{s_{2}}}{I} s^{2} & \frac{M_{s_{3}} I_{s_{3}}}{I} s^{2} & \frac{l_{1}}{I} \\
1 & l_{s_{1}} & s^{2}+2 \zeta_{s_{1}} \omega_{s_{1}} s+\omega_{s_{1}}^{2} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
1 & I_{s_{2}} & 0 & s^{2}+2 \zeta_{s_{2}} \omega_{s_{2}} s+\omega_{s_{2}}^{2} & 0 & 0 \\
1 & I_{s_{3}} & 0 & 0 & s^{2}+2 \zeta_{s_{3}} \omega_{s_{3}} s^{s}+\omega_{s_{3}}^{2} & 0 \\
0 & 0 & \frac{M_{s_{1}}}{M_{1}} Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{1}}\right) s^{2} & \frac{M_{s_{2}}}{M_{1}} Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{2}}\right) s^{2} & \frac{M_{s_{3}} Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{M_{1}} s^{2} & \frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{1}}
\end{array}\right|=0
$$

This can be reduced to the 3-by-3 determinant of Eq. 43 by eliminating the first two and the sixth rows and columns.

As a first approximation we consider just the diagonal elements of Eq. 43. The resulting zeros, listed in Table G-II under "Individual Slosh," have relatively large errors, up to 5 percent. Using the complete 3-by-3 determinant greatly reduces the errors. The zeros, listed under "Three Slosh," have only one error greater than 1 percent and that is 1.3 percent.

Although a special solution for the third slosh zero at burnout does not appear necessary, the previous techniques of using the third slosh mass plus first and second bending is employed here. The characteristic equation in this case is:
which can be reduced to the 2-by-2 of Eq. G-5 by eliminating the first, second, and fourth rows and columns. The resulting zeros are listed in Table G-IIc under "Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$." The error in the third slosh zero is slightly reduced, to 0.7 percent, and the second bending error is 0.6 percent.

TABLE G-II
SLOSH ZEROS OF $\eta_{1}$ NUMERATOR
(a) Lift-Off


$$
\left|\begin{array}{ll}
\left\{\begin{array}{ll}
1+\frac{M_{s_{3}} Y_{1}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right)}{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{I_{s_{3}} I_{\beta}}{I}\right]-a_{33} M_{s_{3}}
\end{array} s^{2}\right. & Y_{2}\left(x_{s_{3}}\right) s^{2}+\frac{c_{12} M_{1}}{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}\left[\frac{1}{M}+\frac{I_{s_{3} I_{\beta}}}{I}\right] \\
+2 \zeta_{s_{3}} \omega_{s_{3}} s+\omega_{s_{3}}^{2}
\end{array}\right|
$$

## 3. HIGHER BEMDING NUMBRATORS

To approximate the slosh and first bending zeros of the higher bending ( $\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}$, or $\pi_{14}$ ) numerators, it is necessary to include a dynamic correction for the rigid-body modes, the three slosh, and two bending modes. This results in a 7-by-7 determinant, Eq. G-6.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { where } i=2,3,4
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation G-6 can be reduced to the 4 -by- 4 of Eq. 44 by eliminating the first, second, and seventh rows and columns.

The simplest approximation from Eq. 44 is to consider only the first three diagonal terms. The resulting zeros are listed in Tables G-III, G-IV, and G-V under "Individual Slosh." The errors are generally quite large and are completely unacceptable.

By including the first three rows and columns of Eq. 44, the effects of slosh cross-coupling are added. The results, listed under "Three Slosh," are somewhat better but the errors are still too large.

The results from the complete 4-by-4 are listed under "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}$." The results are very good in general, with only three frequency errors greater than 1 percent and these all occur in the $\eta_{4}$ numerator. Improved approximations for the cases of 2.2 and 2.1 percent errors will not be considered, but the 6 percent error in the third slosh zero at BO can be reduced.

For BO we again consider a special approximation involving a dynamic correction for rigid-body modes, third slosh, first and second bending. The resulting characteristic equation for the $\eta_{4}$ numerator is:

## SLOSH AND FIRST BENDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{2}$ NUMERATOR

(a) Lift-Off

| 2EPRO | EXACT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IDDIVIDUAL } \\ & \text { SLOSH } \end{aligned}$ | THREE SLOBH | $\begin{gathered} \text { THRETE 8LOBH } \\ +\eta_{1} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ```FHrst slosh``` $\qquad$ <br> ```\(\omega\) \\ 山 error \\ Second slosh \(\zeta\) \\ \(\omega\) \\ (1) error \\ Third slosh \(\zeta\) \\ \(\omega\) \\ \(\omega\) error \\ First bending \\ \(\zeta\) \\ \(\omega\) \\ \(\omega\) error``` | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.138 \\ & \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.220 \\ & \\ & 0.0055 \\ & 2.427 \\ & \\ & 0.0046 \\ & 1.993 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.166 \\ & 1.4 \\ & \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.199 \\ & -0.9 \\ & \\ & 0.0046 \\ & 2.190 \\ & -9.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0049 \\ & 2.112 \\ & -1.2 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.188 \\ & -1.5 \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.263 \\ & -6.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.131 \\ & -0.3 \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.218 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.0057 \\ & 2.429 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.0047 \\ & 1.999 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ |
| (b) Max Q |  |  |  |  |
| First slosh <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error <br> Second slosh $\zeta$ <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error <br> Third slosh $\zeta$ <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error <br> FMrst bending <br> $\zeta$ <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.768 \\ & 0.0075 \\ & 2.961 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.055 \\ & 0.026 \\ & 1.995 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0051 \\ & 2.807 \\ & 1.4 \\ & \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 2.944 \\ & -0.6 \\ & \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.920 \\ & 4.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.765 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.856 \\ & -3.5 \\ & 0.0055 \\ & 3.068 \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.765 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.0078 \\ & 2.975 \\ & 0.5 \\ & 0.0041 \\ & 3.033 \\ & -0.8 \\ & 0.018 \\ & 2.011 \\ & 0.8 \end{aligned}$ |
| (c) Burnout |  |  |  |  |
| First slosh <br>  <br> $\omega$.................................................... <br> $\omega$ error $\qquad$ <br> Second slosh $\zeta$ <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error <br> Third slosh $\qquad$ <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error <br> Flrst bending <br> $\zeta$ <br> $\omega$ <br> $\omega$ error | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.589 \\ & \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 3.815 \\ & \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 5.036 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 2.913 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.584 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.797 \\ & -0.5 \\ & \\ & 0.0055 \\ & 5.039 \\ & 0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.583 \\ & -0.2 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.793 \\ & -0.6 \\ & \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 5.109 \\ & 1.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.586 \\ & -0.1 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 3.817 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 5.044 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 2.913 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |

$\omega$ in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=$ [(approximate-exact)/exact] $\times 100$

TABIE G-IV

## SLOSH AND FIRST BFNDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{3}$ NUMERATOR

(a) Lift-Off

| ZERO | EXACT | INDIVIDUA L SLOSH | THREE SLOSH | THREE SLOSH $+\eta_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| First blosh |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$. | 0.0050 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$. | 2.136 | 2.181 | 2.143 | 2.142 |
| d error |  | 2.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Second slosh |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | 0.012 | 0.0052 |
| $\omega^{1}$ | 2.210 | 2.190 | 2.214 | 2.218 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.9 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Third alosh |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 0.0060 | 0.0051 | -0.0020 | 0.0060 |
| $\omega$ | 2.626 | 2.197 | 2.214 | 2.607 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -20.0 | -16.0 | -0.8 |
| First bending |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 0.0046 |  |  | 0.0045 |
| $\omega$ | 1.920 |  |  | 1.915 |
| (1) error |  |  |  | -0.3 |
| (b) $\operatorname{Max} Q$ |  |  |  |  |
| First slosh |  |  |  |  |
| $5 . .$. | 0.0050 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| a) | 2.766 | 2.823 | 2.768 | 2.769 |
| $\omega$ error |  | 2.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Second slosh |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0052 | 0.0054 | 0.0055 |  |
| $\omega$..... | 3.053 | 2.995 | 3.045 | $3.051$ |
| $\omega$ error |  | -1.9 |  | $\bigcirc .1$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta \cdots$ | 0.0069 | 0.0052 | 0.0052 | 0.0087 |
| w ... | 3.196 | 2.909 | 2.926 | 3.192 |
| werror .. |  | $-9.0$ | -8.5 | $-0.1$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ${ }_{\omega}^{\omega}$ error | 2.096 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2.115 \\ & 0.9 \end{aligned}$ |
| (c) Burnolit |  |  |  |  |
| First slosh |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$... | 3.596 | 3.587 | 3.585 | 3.591 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.3 | $-0.3$ | -0.1 |
| Second slosh |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 0.0053 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 | 0.0053 |
| $\omega$. | 3.882 | 3.824 | 3.817 | 3.898 |
| (1) error |  | -1.4 | -1.7 | 0.4 |
| Third slosh ${ }_{\text {The }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0054 | 0.0054 | 0.0054 | 0.0053 |
| $\omega$ | 5.014 | 5.107 | 5.130 | 5.046 |
| $\omega$ error |  | 1.9 | 2.3 | 0.6 |
| First bending ${ }_{\text {Fl\| }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 5 .......... | 0.0050 |  |  | 0.0049 |
| $\omega$ | 2.866 |  |  | 2.890 |
| $\omega$ error |  |  |  | 0.8 |

TABIE G-V
SLOSH AND FIRST BENDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{4}$ NUMERATOR
(a) Lift-Off

| ZERO | EXACT | IND IVIDUAL SLOSH | THREE SLOSH | $\begin{aligned} & \text { THREE SLOSH } \\ & +\eta_{1} \end{aligned}$ | THIPD SLOGH $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.132 \\ & \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.210 \\ & \\ & 0.0062 \\ & 2.658 \\ & \\ & 0.0044 \\ & 1.906 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0047 \\ & 2.194 \\ & 3.0 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.175 \\ & -1.6 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.197 \\ & -17.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.136 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 0.021 \\ & 2.216 \\ & 0.3 \\ & -0.011 \\ & 2.216 \\ & -16.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.137 \\ & 0.3 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 2.212 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.0062 \\ & 2.669 \\ & 0.4 \\ & 0.0044 \\ & 1.898 \\ & -0.4 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| (b) Max $Q$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.764 \\ & \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 3.047 \\ & \\ & 0.011 \\ & 3.210 \\ & \\ & 0.033 \\ & 1.862 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0051 \\ & 2.837 \\ & 2.7 \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 2.989 \\ & -1.9 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 2.900 \\ & -9.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.765 \\ & 0 \\ & 0.030 \\ & 2.985 \\ & -2.1 \\ & -0.020 \\ & 2.985 \\ & -7.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 2.766 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 3.038 \\ & -0.3 \\ & 0.0095 \\ & 3.279 \\ & 2.2 \\ & \\ & 0.017 \\ & 1.865 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| (c) Burnout |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.606 \\ & \\ & 0.0058 \\ & 4.097 \\ & \\ & 0.0050 \\ & 4.781 \\ & \\ & 0.0047 \\ & 2.724 \\ & \\ & 0.0057 \\ & 7.245 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.597 \\ & -0.3 \\ & 0.0051 \\ & 3.915 \\ & -4.5 \\ & 0.0053 \\ & 4.766 \\ & -0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.591 \\ & -0.4 \\ & 0.0057 \\ & 3.953 \\ & -3.5 \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 4.738 \\ & -0.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0050 \\ & 3.596 \\ & -0.3 \\ & 0.0057 \\ & 4.012 \\ & -2.1 \\ & 0.0054 \\ & 5.108 \\ & 6.0 \\ & 0.0049 \\ & 2.720 \\ & -0.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0051 \\ & 4.786 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.0052 \\ & 2.700 \\ & -0.9 \\ & 0.0055 \\ & 7.225 \\ & -0.3 \end{aligned}$ |

An unusual feature of Eq. G-7 is the inclusion of the $\bar{g} Y_{4}^{\prime}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right)$ term. In general, $\left|Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right) s^{2}\right| \gg\left|\bar{g} Y_{i}^{\prime}\left(x_{S_{j}}\right)\right|$ at slosh mode frequencies so the $\bar{g}$ term is neglected; however, this inequality does not hold for the fourth bending and third slosh mass at burnout. Consequently, the $\bar{g}$ term was included.

The cross-coupling of first and second bending through $c_{12}$ and $c_{21}$ is small so these terms were neglected. The $c_{41}$ and $c_{42}$ terms were retained because the diagonally opposite elements, $Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right) / M_{1}$ and $Y_{2}\left(x_{\beta}\right) / M_{2}$, are relatively large.

Equation G-7 is reduced to the 3-by-3 of Eq. 45 by eliminating the first, second, and sixth rows and columns. In the reduction process, $c_{41}$ and $c_{42}$ cross-coupling terms between the first and second bending modes are developed but were dropped from Eq. 45 because their effects are small. The zeros obtained from Eq. 45 are listed in Table G-Vc under "Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2} \cdot$ " The errors for all three zeros are less than 1 percent.

## 4. HHPHET OF APPROXTMATIONB ON POLE-ZARO EBPARATION

The most critical requirement for any slosh approximation is to adequately represent the pole-zero separations. A relative large error in both the pole and zero is acceptable if the separation is accurate. It is also important to note that approximating a +1 percent separation by -1 percent is much worse than approximating a 10 percent separation by 12 percent. In the first case the error is apt to make the difference between closed-loop stability and instability, but not in the second case.

To judge the adequacy of the slosh approximations presented here, the pole-zero separations given by the various approximations* are compared with the exact separations in Table G-VI. A detailed examination of the table gives the following conclusions with respect to MSFC Model Vehicle No. 2 :

[^15]- The first and second slosh modes are adequately approximated at all flight conditions by including a dynamic correction for rigid-body modes, the third slosh and first bending modes, and a static correction for the second bending mode, the "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right)$ " approximation. This approximation also gives very good results for the first bending mode.
- The "Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right)$ " approximation is adequate for the third slosh mode at 10 and $\operatorname{Max} Q$; at $B 0$ it is necessary to include a dynamic correction for rigid-body modes and the third slosh, first and second bending modes, the "Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$ " approximation.

These rather complex approximations for the slosh modes are the result of the unusual characteristics of Model Vehicle No. 2, i.e., three slosh and one bending mode in a narrow frequency range. For characteristics more typical of current boosters, such as only two slosh modes and those well separated from any bending modes, much simpler approximations should be apparent from the material presented in this report.

TABLE G-VI
SLOSH MODE POLE-ZERO SEPARATIONS
(a) First Slosh Mode at Lift-Off

| NUMERATOR | POLE-ZERO SEPARATION |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Three Slosh | $\begin{gathered} \text { Three Slosh } \\ +\eta_{1} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Three Slosh } \\ +\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\left\|\begin{array}{c}\text { Three Slosh } \\ +\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}\right)\end{array}\right\|$ | Three Slosh ${ }^{\text {P }}+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$ | Exact |
| $\varphi$ | $-3.3$ | 7.0 | 6.5 | $6.0^{*}$ |  | 5.4 |
| 71 | -3.2 | 6.9 * | $6.5^{*}$ | $6.0 *$ |  | 5.2 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | $-4.4$ | 6.5 | $6.1 *$ | 5.6 * |  | 5.3 |
| 73 | $-3.0$ | 7.1 | 6.7 * | $6.2^{*}$ |  | 5.2 |
|  | $-3.3$ | 6.9 | $6.4 *$ | 5.9* |  | 5.0 |
| (b) First Slosh Mode at Max Q |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\varphi$ | -1.0 | -1.0 | -0.4 |  |  | 0 |
| $\eta_{1}$ | -0.4 | -0.4* | $-0.4^{*}$ |  |  | 0.8 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | -0.4 | -0.4 | $-0.4{ }^{*}$ |  |  | 0.6 |
| 73 | -0.3 | $-0.3$ | -0.3* |  |  | 0.6 |
| 74 | -0.4 | $\bigcirc .4$ | $-0.4^{*}$ |  |  | 0.5 |
| (c) First Slosh Mode at Burnout |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\varphi$ | -0.6 | -0.7 | $-3.1$ |  |  | -3.1 |
| $\eta_{1}$ | $-0.6$ | -3.0 * | $-2.7^{*}$ |  |  | $-2.6$ |
| $\eta_{2}$ | -0.6 | -2.9 | $-2.6^{*}$ |  |  | -2.5 |
| 13 | $-0.6$ | $-2.7$ | $-2.5^{*}$ |  |  | $-2.3$ |
| $\pi_{4}$ | $-0.4$ | -2.6 | $-2.4 *$ |  |  | $-2.0$ |

*Same zero approximation used as in previous column.

$$
\text { Separation }=\frac{\text { Frequency of zero-frequency of pole }}{\text { Frequency of pole }} \times 100
$$

Table G-VI (Continued)
(d) Second Slosh Mode at Lift-Off

| NUMERATOR | POLE-ZERO SEPARATION |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Three Slosh | Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Three Slosh } \\ +\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}\right)$ | Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$ | Exact |
| $\varphi$ | 0.5 | 0 | 1.2 | $0.2^{*}$ |  | 0.4 |
| $\eta_{1}$ | 0.7 | -0.2* | $1.2 *$ | 0.2* |  | 0.2 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.9* | 3.8* |  | 4.1 |
| $\eta_{3}$ | 4.1 | 3.4 | 4.9** | 3.8* |  | 3.7 |
| 74 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 4.6* | 3.5* |  | 3.7 |
| (e) Second Slosh Mode at Max Q |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\varphi$ | -8.1 | -8.9 | $-9.1$ |  |  | $-9.3$ |
| $\eta_{1}$ | -7.9 | $-7.8^{*}$ | $-7.8^{*}$ |  |  | -9.0 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | $-6.3$ | -2.4 | -2.3* |  |  | $-2.8$ |
| $\eta_{3}$ | -0.2 | 0.1 | $0.2^{*}$ |  |  | 0.2 |
| $7_{4}$ | -2.1 | -0.3 | $-0.3 *$ |  |  | 0 |
| (f) Second Slosh Mode at Burnout |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\varphi$ | -1.1 | -9.8 | -7.0 |  |  | $-6.9$ |
| $\eta_{1}$ | -0.9 | $-7.3^{*}$ | $-6.3 *$ |  |  | -6.1 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | -0.6 | -6.4 | -5.4* |  |  | $-5.3$ |
| $\pi_{3}$ | 0 | $-4.4$ | $-3.4 *$ |  |  | -3.6 |
| $\pi_{4}$ | 3.6 | -1.6 | $-0.5 *$ |  |  | 1.7 |

Table G-VI (Concluded)
(g) Third Slosh Mode at Lift-Off

| NUMERATOR | POLE-ZERO SEPARATION |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Three Slosh | Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Three Slosh } \\ +\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Three Slosh $+\eta_{1}\left(\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}\right)$ | Third Slosh $+\eta_{1}+\eta_{2}$ | Exact |
| $\varphi$ | 1.1 | -3.1 | -4.1 | $-2.3 *$ |  | $-3.4$ |
| $\eta_{1}$ | 1.6 | $2.2^{*}$ | $1.2^{*}$ | 3.1* |  | 2.1 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | 1.6 | 9.7 | 8.6* | 10.7* |  | 9.3 |
| 73 | $-0.6$ | 17.8 | 16.6* | 18.8* |  | 18.2 |
| 74 | -0.5 | 20.6 | 19.3* | $21.6^{*}$ |  | 19.7 |
| (h) Third Slosh Mode at Max Q |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\varphi$ | 3.9 | -3.3 | -2.6 |  |  | -1.6 |
| $\eta_{1}$ | 5.9 | $-4.2{ }^{*}$ | -3.2 * |  |  | $-2.1$ |
| $\eta_{2}$ | 6.5 | -4.8 | $-3.8{ }^{*}$ |  |  | -2.4 |
| $\eta_{3}$ | 1.5 | 0.3 | $1.2^{*}$ |  |  | 2.1 |
| $\eta_{4}$ | 3.6 | 3.0 | 4.0* |  |  | 2.5 |
| (i) Third Slosh Mode at Burnout |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\varphi$ | -0.9 | $\bigcirc 0.1$ | -0.2 |  | 0.2 | $\bigcirc 0.7$ |
| $\eta_{1}$ | 1.1 | $-0.4 *$ | -0.3* |  | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| $\eta_{2}$ | 2.6 | $-0.3$ | -0.2* |  | 2.6* | 1.7 |
| 73 | 3.0 | $-0.3$ | $-0.1^{*}$ |  | $2.7 *$ | 1.3 |
| 74 | -4.9 | 1.0 | 1.1* |  | $-2.6$ | -3.5 |

## APRMTDIX ${ }^{\text {E }}$

## 

## 1. $\Phi$ NTMEIRATOR

For the higher bending $\left(\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}\right.$, and $\eta_{4}$ ) zeros of the $\varphi$ numerator we use an approximation similar to that employed for the denominator, i.e., a dynamic correction for the slosh masses. The characteristic equation for the $\eta_{i}$ zero can then be written as

The $g_{i}$ term is included here because the diagonally opposite term, $Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right) / M_{i}$, represents a direct control input to the bending equation.

The reduction of Eq. $\mathrm{H}-1$ to a quadratic equation in s , Eq. 46, is straightforward. The zeros obtained from Eq. 46 are listed in Table H-I. The results are generally good except for the $\eta_{2}$ zero at BO which is better approximated by the third slosh mass plus first and second bending, Eq. 42.

## TABLE H-I

HIGHER BENDIING ZEROS OF $\varphi$ NUMERATOR

| ZERO | LIFT-OFF |  | MAX Q |  | BURNOUT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx |
| Second bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta \ldots . .$. | 0.0050 | 0.0049 | 0.0070 | 0.0068 | 0.0053 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$. | 5.169 | 5.163 | 5.783 | 5.763 | 7.103 | 6.901 |
| $\omega$ error . . |  | -0.1 |  | $-0.3$ |  | -2.9 |
| Third bending | 0.0053 | 0.0052 | 0.0083 | 0.0081 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$ | 9.275 | 9.260 | 9.795 | 9.809 | 11.80 | 11.76 |
| $\omega$ error . |  | -0.2 |  | 0.1 |  | -0.3 |
| Four bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta \ldots . .$. | 0.0052 | 0.0050 | 0.0062 | 0.0066 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$. | 12.71 | 12.63 | 12.98 | 12.80 | 24.96 | 24.99 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.6 |  | -1.4 |  | 0.1 |

$\omega$ in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[($ approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

## 2. $\eta_{1}$ MLMEHRATOR

The basic approximation is quite similar to that used above. The approximate characteristic equation is

$$
\left|\begin{array}{cccc}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 1 & Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{1}}\right) s^{2} \\
0 & 0 & 0 & Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right) s^{2} \\
\frac{M_{S_{1}} Y_{1}\left(x_{S_{1}}\right)}{M_{1}} & \frac{M_{S_{2}} Y_{1}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right)}{M_{1}} & \frac{M_{S_{3}} Y_{1}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right)}{M_{1}} & \frac{Y_{1}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{1}} \\
\frac{M_{S_{1}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{1}}\right)}{M_{i}} & \frac{M_{S_{2}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{2}}\right)}{M_{i}} & \frac{M_{S_{3}} Y_{i}\left(x_{S_{3}}\right)}{M_{i}} & \frac{Y_{i}\left(x_{\beta}\right)}{M_{i}} \\
s^{2}+2 \overline{\zeta_{i} \omega_{i} s}+\overline{\omega_{i}}
\end{array}\right|=0 \quad c_{1 i} \quad(H-2)
$$

The reduction of Eq. H-2 to a quadratic in s, Eq. 47, is again straightforward.

The zeros obtained from Eq. 47 are listed in Table H-II. Only two errors are greater than 1 percent and the maximum error is 1.4 percent. The 1.1 percent error in the $\eta_{2}$ zero at $B O$ is reduced to 0.6 percent by using the third slosh plus first and second bending approximation of Eq. G-5.

TABLE H-II
HIGHER BENDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{1}$ NUMERATOR

| ZERO | L.IFT-OFF |  | MAX Q |  | BURNOUT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. |
| Second bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.012 | 0.0097 | 0.0052 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$ | 5.072 | 5.065 | 5.393 | 5.348 | 6.716 | 6.641 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.1 |  | -0.9 |  | -1.1 |
| Third bending 0.0053 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ $\omega . . . . . . . . . . . ~$ | 0.0053 9.241 | 0.0052 9.216 | 0.0064 9.849 | 0.0054 0.890 | 10.0050 | 0.0050 |
| w .......... ${ }_{\text {c }}$ error | 9.241 | $\xrightarrow{9.216}$ | 9.849 | 9.890 0.4 | 11.74 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 11.75 \\ 0.1 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Fourth bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta . . . . . . .$. | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | 0.0070 | 0.0076 | 0.0051 | 0.0051 |
| $\omega$ | 12.72 | 12.62 | 12.91 | 12.73 | 24.99 | 25.00 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.9 |  | -1.4 |  | 0 |

$\omega$ in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[$ (approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

## 3. HICHEMR BEMDDING NUMBRATORS

As noted in Section IV, the approximation for the $\eta_{2}, \eta_{3}$, and $\eta_{4}$ numerators can be obtained by generalizing Eq. H-2 or Eq. 47. The zeros obtaining from the resulting characteristic equation, Eq. 48, are listed in Tables H-III, H-IV, and H-V. The largest error ( 5.9 percent) occurs in the $\eta_{2}$ zero of the $\eta_{4}$ numerator, but it can be reduced to 0.3 percent by using the third slosh plus first and second bending approximation of Eq. 45. There are two errors in the $\eta_{4}$ numerator which are in the 2 to 3 percent range; all other errors are less than 1 percent.

TABLE H-III
HIGHER BENDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{2}$ NUMERATOR

| ZERO | LIFT-OFF |  | MAX Q |  | BURNOUT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. |
| Third bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | 0.0087 | 0.0075 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$ | 9.043 | 9.001 | 9.415 | 9.366 | 11.72 | 11.72 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.5 |  | -0.5 |  | 0 |
| Fourth bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\omega$ | 12.58 | 12.53 | 12.81 | 12.69 | 25.00 | 25.01 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.4 |  | -0.9 |  | 0 |

TABLE H-IV
HIGHER BENDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{3}$ NUMERATOR

| ZERO | LIFT-OFF |  | MAX Q |  | BURNOUT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. |
| Second bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0051 | 0.0050 | 0.011 | 0.0092 | 0.0050 | 0.0049 |
|  | 5.109 | 5.101 | 5.562 | 5.533 | 6.624 | 6.626 |
| $\omega$ error . |  | -0.2 |  | $-0.5$ |  | 0 |
| Fourth bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0072 | 0.0069 | 0.0051 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ error | 12.39 | 12.37 | 12.53 | 12.48 | 24.96 | 24.97 |
| $\omega$ error |  | -0.2 |  | -0.4 |  | 0 |

$\omega$ in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[($ approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

TABIE H-V
HIGHER BENDING ZEROS OF $\eta_{4}$ NUMERATOR

| ZERO | LIFT-OFF |  | MAX Q |  | BURNOUT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. | Exact | Approx. |
| Second bending |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\zeta$ | 0.0053 | 0.0051 | 0.00008 | 0.0090 | 0.0057 | 0.0052 |
| 山 . . . . . . . . | 5.203 | 5.161 | 5.955 | 5.802 | 7.245 | 6.820 |
| $\omega$ error . . . |  | -0.8 |  | -2.6 |  | -5.9 |
| Third bending | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.013 | 0.0072 | 0.0057 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega$ | 8.831 | 8.847 | 8.631 | 8.877 | 11.79 | 11.77 |
| $\omega$ error |  | 0.2 |  | 2.9 |  | -0.2 |

$\omega$ in $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec} ;$ error $=[($ approximate-exact $) /$ exact $] \times 100$

APPMidIX I


This appendix summarizes the dynamic characteristics of the MSFC Model Vehicle No. 2. Various dynamic parameters are listed in Table I-I. Aerodynamic characteristics are given in Table I-II. Bending mode shapes and slopes are plotted in Figs. I-1 and I-2.

TABLE I-I
DYNAMIC PARAMETERS

| PARAMETER | UNITS | FLIGHT CONDITION |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Lift-Off | $\operatorname{Max}$ Q | Burnout |
| Time | sec | 0 | 80 | 157 |
| T | kg | 5,193,233 | 5,819,805 | 4,786,200 |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{Q}}$ | kg | 0 | 227,178 | 1,735 |
| M | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 423,565 | 266,051 | 116,412 |
| $\overline{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 12.261 | 21.021 | 41.100 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 0 | 519.3 | 2,520.5 |
| q | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | 0 | 3,841 | 93 |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{cg}}$ | m | 37.8 | 41.2 | 67.2 |
| I | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}-\mathrm{sec}^{2}$ | 282,200,000 | 251,100,000 | 90,400,000 |
| $1_{\beta}$ | m | -35.26 | -38.66 | -64.66 |
| $\zeta_{1}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| w | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 2.1564 | 2.3185 | 2.915 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 193,190 | 170,750 | 17,867 |
| $\zeta_{2}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 5.0617 | 5.6448 | 6.592 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{2}$ | kg-sec $2 / \mathrm{m}$ | 165,520 | 115,670 | 29,068 |

Table I-I (Continued)

| PARAMETER | UNITS | FLIGHP CONDITION |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Lift-Off | $\operatorname{Max}$ Q | Burnout |
| $\zeta_{3}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega_{3}$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 8.7826 | 9.1835 | 11.711 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 162,150 | 98,115 | 169,960 |
| $\zeta_{4}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\mathrm{Cl}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 12.356 | 12.504 | 24.862 |
| $M_{4}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 350,110 | 565,740 | 203,340 |
| $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{S}_{1}}$ | m | 16.09 | 10.16 |  |
| $l_{\text {S1 }}$ | m | -21.71 | -31.04 | -60.96 |
| $\zeta_{s p}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega_{s}$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 2.1363 | 2.7646 | 3.5814 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}_{1}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 11,158 | 11,612 | 338 |
| $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{S}_{2}}$ | m | 43.15 | 31.08 | 24.84 |
| $l_{s}$ | m | 5.35 | -10.12 | $-42.36$ |
| $\zeta_{S_{2}}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega_{\mathrm{s} 2}$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 2.1363 | 2.7646 | 3.7699 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{S}_{2}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 17,048 | 18,399 | 772 |
| $\mathrm{x}_{5}$ | m | 61.35 | 61.35 | 67.35 |
| $l_{53}$ | m | 23.55 | 20.15 | $-5.85$ |
| $\zeta_{5}$ |  | 0.0050 | 0.0050 | 0.0050 |
| $\omega_{5}$ | $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ | 2.1363 | 2.8274 | 4.7124 |
| $M_{S_{3}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 11,173 | 11,173 | 11,173 |
| C |  | 4 | - | $\rightarrow$ |
| F |  | 8 | - | $\longrightarrow$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\underline{E}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec}^{2} / \mathrm{m}$ | 925.07 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{l}_{\text {E }}$ |  | 1.2014 | - | $\longrightarrow$ |

Table I-I (Concluded)

| PARAMETER | UNITS | FLIIGHT CONDITION |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Lift-Off | Max Q | Burnout |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{E}} \\ & \zeta_{\mathrm{E}} \\ & \omega_{\mathrm{E}} \\ & \mathrm{x}_{\beta} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}-\mathrm{sec}^{2}$ <br> $\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec}$ <br> m |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{~K}_{0} \\ & \mathrm{~K}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{~K}_{3} \\ & \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{L}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} \\ \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{sec} \\ \mathrm{~m} 5 / \mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{sec} \\ \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 56.995 \\ 1,249,300 \\ 800 \\ 0.17 \\ 223,780 \end{array}$ |  |  |

TABLE I-II
AFRODYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS
(a) $\operatorname{Max} Q$

| PARAMETER | UNITS | VALUE | PARAMETER | UNITS | VALUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\alpha}$ | kg | 1,468,100 | $\mathrm{N}_{\eta_{12}}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -260,610 |
| $M_{\alpha}=N_{\dot{\varphi}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | 17,483,000 | $\mathrm{N}_{7 \times 2}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 117,170 |
| $M_{\dot{\varphi}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}^{2}$ | $3.9679 \times 10^{9}$ | $\mathrm{N}_{7}{ }^{22}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -94,150 |
| $N_{\eta_{1}}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 21,197 | $\mathrm{N}_{\eta_{42}}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 146,030 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{n}_{2}}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -53,447 | $\mathrm{N}_{713}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 199,240 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{73}$ | kg/m | 15,556 | $\mathrm{N}_{723}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -192,820 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{7}{ }_{4}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -291,640 | $\mathrm{N}_{73}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 75,910 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}}{ }_{1}$ | kg | 1,084,200 | $\mathrm{N}_{743}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | $-272,470$ |
| ${ }^{+} \dot{\eta}_{2}$ | kg | 239,790 | $\mathrm{N}_{7}{ }_{14}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -703,440 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{r}_{3}}$ | kg | 1,152,000 | $\mathrm{N}_{7}{ }_{24}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 447,530 |
| ${ }^{+1} \dot{7}_{4}$ | kg | -746,670 | $N_{734}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -483,210 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\eta_{1}}$ | kg | 4,549,400 | $\mathrm{N}_{744}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 1,133,320 |
| $M_{\eta_{2}}$ | kg | $-2,938,300$ | $\mathrm{N}_{\overline{11}}$ | kg | 4,736,800 |
| $M_{\eta_{3}}$ | kg | 6,370,500 | $N_{\Gamma_{12}}=N_{\dot{\eta}_{21}}$ | kg | -2,175,500 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\eta_{4}}$ | kg | -17,410,000 | $\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}_{13}}=\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}_{31}}$ | kg | 1,997,800 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}_{1}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | 55,269,000 | $\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}_{14}}=\mathrm{N}_{\dot{\eta}_{41}}$ | kg | -3,633,900 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\underline{2}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | -64,429,000 | $\mathrm{N}^{\text {¢ }}$ 22 | kg | 2,673,400 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{n}_{3}}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | 21,005,000 | $N_{\dot{\eta}_{23}}=N_{\dot{\eta}_{32}}$ | kg | -1,015,400 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | -125,770,000 | $\mathbb{N}_{\eta_{24}}=N_{\dot{\eta}_{42}}$ | kg | 4,065,400 |
| $N_{\eta_{11}}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 114,520 | ${ }^{\mathrm{N}} \dot{\mathrm{M}}_{3}$ | kg | 1,974,400 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{7}{ }_{21}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | -90,160 | $N_{\dot{\eta}_{34}}=N_{\dot{n}_{43}}$ | kg | -3,626,700 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{7}{ }_{31}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | 30,950 | ${ }^{\mathrm{N}} \dot{144}$ | kg | 13,144,800 |
| $\mathrm{N}_{741}$ | kg/m | -147,690 |  |  |  |

## Table I-II (Concluded)

(b) Burnout

| PARAMETER | UNITS | VAIUE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{N}_{\alpha}$ | kg | 24,165 |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\alpha}$ | $\mathrm{kg}-\mathrm{m}$ | $-117,000$ | | All other aerodynamic derivatives |
| :--- |
| are assumed zero |


(a) Lift-Off

Figure I-1. Bending Mode Shapes

$-4.0-$
$-5.0-$
(b) $\operatorname{Max} Q$

Figure I-1 (Continued)


Figure I-1 (Concluded)

(a) Lift-Off

Figure I-2. Bending Mode Slopes

(b) $\quad \operatorname{Max} Q$

Figure I-2 (Continued)

(c) Burnout

Figure I-2 (Concluded)

## APPHKDIX J <br> MODTI VHHICTE NO. 2 TRANSEHRR FHMCTIONE

The following pages list the transfer function poles and zeros for Model Vehicle No. 2 at "Lift-Off," "Max Q," and "Burnout." These "exact" values were obtained from the complete 11 -by-11 matrix of Fig. 3. The matrix elements are also listed; column 13 represents the right side ( $\beta_{c}$ column) of the matrix.

LIFT OFF

| RDW | CDL | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | CBEFFICIENTS | $\mathrm{s}^{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | 0. | 1.00000000500 | 0. |
| $\underline{1}$ | 2 | 0 | 0. | -1.22609998E 01 |
| 1 | 3 | 2.63429996E-02 | -0. | -0. |
| 1 | 4 | $4.02479994 E-02$ | -0. | -0. |
| 1 | 5 | 2.63779998E-02 | -0. | -0. |
| 1 | 6 | 0. | 0. | $4.26299995 \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{Cl}$ |
| 1 | 7 | 0. | 0. | $5.42999995 \mathrm{E}-01$ |
| 1 | 8 | 0. | 0. | $6.75499994 \mathrm{E}=01$ |
| 1 | 9 | 0. | 0. | 7.85599995E-01 |
| 1 | 10 | -1.04959999E-02 | -0. | -6.13049996E OO |
| 1 | 11 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 1 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 2 | 1 | 0. | 0 . | C. |
| 2 | 2 | 1.00000000E 00 | -0. | -0. |
| 2 | 3 | -8.58389997E-04 | -0. | -4.84789997E-C4 |
| 2 | 4 | $3.23199996 E-04$ | -0. | -7.40693989E-04 |
| 2 | 5 | 9.32389987E-04 | -0. | -4.85439998E-04 |
| 2 | 6 | 0. | 0. | -5.43799996E-C3 |
| 2 | 7 | 0. | 0. | -1.19599998E-02 |
| 2 | 8 | 0. | 0. | -1.93599997E-02 |
| 2 | 9 | 0. | 0. | -2.54999998E-02 |
| 2 | 10 | 6.04459989E-04 | -0. | 3.24639997E-01 |
| 2 | $1 i$ | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 2 | 13 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 3 | 1 | U. | 1.0000COCOE 00 | 0. |
| 3 | 2 | -2.17099994E 01 | -C. | -1.22609998E O1 |
| 3 | 3 | 1.00000000E 00 | 2.13629997E-02 | 4.56379998 ECO |
| 3 | 4 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 3 | 5 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 3 | 6 | 4.53159994E-01 | -0. | $4.35999995 \mathrm{E}-01$ |
| 3 | 7 | 2.81969997E-02 | -0. | 5.84399998E-01 |
| 3 | 8 | $7.13499993 \mathrm{E}-02$ | -0. | $7.57399994 \mathrm{E}-01$ |
| $\overline{3}$ | 9 | -1.12279998E-01 | -0. | $8.74699986 \mathrm{E}-01$ |
| 3 | 10 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 3 | 11 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| $j$ | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 7 | 1 | 0. | 1.00000000E 00 | 0. |
| 4 | 2 | $5.34999996 \mathrm{E} \quad 00$ | -0. | -1.22609998E 01 |
| 4 | 3 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 4 | 4 | 1.00000000E 00 | 2.13629997E-02 | 4.56379998 E 00 |
| 4 | 5 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 4 | 6 | -3.98739997E-01 | -0. | 3.08099994E-01 |
| 4 | 7 | -4.56719995E-01 | -0. | -1.18999998E-02 |
| 4 | 8 | -1.93569998E-01 | -0. | -5.70499992E-01 |
| 4 | 9 | $2.15039998 \mathrm{E}-01$ | -0. | -8.62899995E-01 |
| 4 | 10 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 4 | 11 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 4 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| $\xi$ | 1 | 0. | 2.006:5000E 00 | Ć. |
| 5 | 2 | 2.35499996 E 01 | -0. | -1.220i.3998E O1 |
| 5 | 3 | C. | 0 - | 0. |
| 5 | 4 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 5 | 5 | 2.00000000 E 00 | 2.13629997E-02 | 4.56379998 E 00 |
| 5 | 6 | -6.99479997E-01 | -0. | 6.97999955E-02 |

Matrix Elements（Continued）
LIFT GFF

| Rew | C D L | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | CDEFFICIENTS | $5^{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 7 | 2．95599997E－02 | －0． | －5．80899996E－01 |
| 5 | 3 | 9．00609994E－02 | －0． | －3．60799998E－01 |
| 5 | 9 | 8．00199986E－01 | －0． | $7.88999993 \mathrm{E}-01$ |
| 5 | 10 | 0. | 0. | G． |
| 5 | 11 | 0. | 0. | c． |
| 5 | 13 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 6 | 1 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 6 | 2 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 6 | 3 | 2．61729997E－02 | －0． | 2．51799998E－02 |
| 6 | 4 | －3．51869997E－02 | －0． | 2．71899958E－02 |
| 6 | 5 | －4．04539996E－02 | －6． | 4.02995991 E－03 |
| 6 | 6 | 1．00000000E 00 | 2．15639997E－02 | 5．52049994E CO |
| 6 | 7 | 0. | 0 ． | 1．20869999E 00 |
| ó | 8 | 0. | 0. | 1．37909999E CO |
| 6 | 9 | 0. | 0. | $1.60389999 E C O$ |
| 6 | 10 | $-2.39009997 E-02$ | －0． | －1．25159998E 01 |
| 6 | 11 | 0 ． | 0. | C． |
| 6 | 13 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 7 | 1 | 0 － | 0. | C． |
| 7 | 2 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 7 | 3 | 1．90075999E－02 | －0． | 3．94795995E－02 |
| 7 | 4 | －4．70419991E－02 | －0． | －1．21999998E－03 |
| 7 | 5 | $1.99499999 E-03$ | －0． | －3．92099994E－02 |
| 7 | 6 | 0. | 0. | 9．95649993E－01 |
| 7 | 7 | 1.00000000 E 00 | 5．06169993E－02 | 2.68889996 El |
| 7 | 8 | 0. | 0. | 1.57749999500 |
| 7 | 9 | 0. | 0. | 1.8345999 SE CO |
| 7 | 10 | －2．81869999E－02 | －0． | －1．43169998E 01 |
| 7 | 11 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 7 | 13 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 8 | 1. | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 8 | 2 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 8 | 3 | $4.90999991 \mathrm{E}-03$. | －0． | 5．21199995E－02 |
| 8 | 4 | －2．03519997E－02 | －0． | －5．99799997E－02 |
| 8 | 5 | 6．20569992E－02 | －0． | －2．48599997E－02 |
| 9 | 6 | 0. | C． | 9．93149996E－01 |
| 8 | 7 | 0. | U． | 1.26509999560 |
| 8 | 8 | 1．00000000E 00 | 8．78259993E－02 | 7.87079984 E OI |
| 8 | 9 | 0. | 0. | 1.83010000 E 00 |
| 8 | 10 | －2．91179997E－02 | －0． | －1．42819998E O1 |
| 3 | 11 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 3 | 13 | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 9 | 1 | 0. | 0 。 | 0 ． |
| 9 | 2 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 9 | 3 | －3．57839996E－03 | －0． | 2．78795999E－02 |
| 9 | 4 | $2.04709999 \mathrm{E}-02$ | －0． | －4．20199990E－02 |
| 9 | 5 | 2．55369997E－02 | －0． | 2．51799958E－02 |
| 9 | 6 | 0. | 0. | $4.51285994 \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{Cl}$ |
| 9 | 7 | G． | 0. | 5．745－9993こ－01 |
| 5 | 8 | 0. | 0. | 7．14959992E－02 |
| 9 | 9 | 2．00000000E 00 | 1．23559998E－C2 | 2．535CこJ00E 02 |
| 9 | 10 | －2．36239998E－02 | －0． | －6．48949999E 00 |
| 9 | $\pm 1$ | 0. | 0. | C． |
| 9 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 133 |  |  |  |  |


| REW | C3L | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ | CDEFFICIENTS | $s^{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 1 | 0. | -3.21539998E-01 | 0. |
| 10 | 2 | 1.23379998 E 01 | -0. | 3.94239998E 00 |
| 10 | 3 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 10 | 4 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 10 | 5 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 10 | 6 | -3.33969998E-01 | -0. | -1.37099999E-01 |
| 10 | 7 | -3.37449998E-01 | -0. | -1.74599999E-01 |
| 10 | 8 | -3.41499999E-01 | -0. | -2.17199959E-01 |
| 10 | 9 | -3.44989994E-01 | -0. | -2.52599999E-011 |
| 10 | 10 | 1.00000000 EO | i. 8839999 GE 00 | $2.61899999 E C 3$ |
| 10 | 11 | 0. | $\bigcirc$ | -2.61509997E C3 |
| 10 | 13 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 11 | 1 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 11 | 2 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 11 | 3 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 11 | 4 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 11 | 5 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 11 | 6 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 11 | 7 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 11 | 8. | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 11 | 9 | 0. | 0. | C. |
| 11 | 10 | 0. | -1.02089998E 01 | -8.67469990E 02 |
| 11 | 11 | 0. | 6.72039992E 01 | 1.46750000 E 03 |
| 11 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 8.00000000 E 2 |

FLIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF

DENOMINATOR

> Coefficient of $s^{20}=46.510$ Coefficient of $s^{3}=3.5209 \times 10^{14}$
> Number of roots $=20$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN LHP* | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.0044526 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0 | 0.0049657 | 2.0299 |
| 0 | 0.0051888 | 2.1316 |
| 14.563 | 0.0054400 | 2.2211 |
|  | 0.0047900 | 2.6066 |
|  | 0.0049015 | 5.2894 |
|  | 0.098434 | 9.1876 |
|  |  |  |

*Ieft-half-plane
135

FLIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF
$\dot{z} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $s^{18}=1.7354 \times 10^{4}$
Coefficient of $s^{0}=-1.3209 \times 10^{15}$
$\dot{Z} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=373.12 / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
$\dot{z} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=-3.7516 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$
Number of roots $=18$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| -0.86891 | 0.0043063 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0.86927 | 0.0060275 | 1.9135 |
|  | 0.0039449 | 2.1345 |
|  | 0.0060881 | 2.1345 |
|  | 0.0053279 | 2.6364 |
|  | 0.0050122 | 5.2445 |
|  |  | $0.58985 \times 10^{-4}$ |

FLIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF
$\varphi / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR

$$
\text { Coefficient of } s^{17}=-958.57
$$

$$
\text { Coefficient of } s^{1}=-1.0773 \times 10^{14}
$$

$$
\varphi / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=-20.610 / \mathrm{s}^{3}
$$

$$
\varphi / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=-0.30597 / \mathrm{s}^{2}
$$

$$
\text { Number of roots }=17
$$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOIS } \\ \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0 | 0.027610 | 2.1395 |
|  | -0.017962 | 2.1403 |
|  | 0.0050135 | 2.1410 |
|  | 0.0052765 | 2.4173 |
|  | 0.0049786 | 5.1687 |
|  | 0.0052999 | 9.2745 |
|  | 0.0051853 | 12.705 |
|  | $0.25776 \times 10^{-4}$ | 23.224 |

FLIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta_{1} / \beta_{c} \text { NUMERATOR } \\
\text { Coefficient of } \mathrm{s}^{17}=3.7896 \times 10^{4} \\
\text { Coefficient of } \mathrm{s}^{3}=7.5694 \times 10^{14} \\
\eta_{1} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=814.79 / \mathrm{s}^{3} \\
\eta_{1} / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=2.1498 \\
\text { Number of roots }=17
\end{gathered}
$$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOTS } \\ \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0 | 0.0076531 | 2.1355 |
| 0 | 0.0023185 | 2.1356 |
| 0 | 0.0052639 | 2.2673 |
|  | 0.0050070 | 5.0715 |
|  | 0.0053264 | 9.2413 |
|  | 0.0052096 | 12.722 |
|  | $0.23340 \times 10^{-4}$ | 22.924 |
|  |  |  |

FIIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF
$\eta_{2} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Coefficient of } s^{17}=4.5444 \times 10^{4} \\
& \text { Coefficient of } s^{3}=1.5753 \times 10^{14}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\eta_{2} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=977.08 / \mathrm{s}^{3}
$$

$$
\eta_{2} / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=0.44741
$$

Number of roots $=17$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOIS } \\ \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0 | 0.0046294 | 1.9928 |
| 0 | 0.0050077 | 2.1381 |
| 0 | 0.0052341 | 2.2202 |
|  | 0.0055408 | 2.4274 |
|  | 0.0052046 | 9.0433 |
|  | 0.0051296 | 12.581 |
|  | $0.63426 \times 10^{-6}$ | 22.535 |

FLIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF
$\eta_{3} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{17}=4.6838 \times 10^{4}$ Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{3}=5.2103 \times 10^{13}$
$\eta_{3} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=1007.1 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$
$\eta_{3} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=0.14798$
Number of roots $=17$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOTS } \\ \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0 | 0.0044529 | 1.9204 |
| 0 | 0.0049945 | 2.1357 |
| 0 | 0.0051954 | 2.2104 |
|  | 0.0060444 | 2.6263 |
|  | 0.0050948 | 5.1088 |
|  | 0.0050254 | 12.391 |
|  | $-0.60884 \times 10^{-5}$ | 22.129 |
|  |  |  |

140

FLIGHT CONDITION: LIFT-OFF
$\eta_{4} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $s^{17}=2.0845 \times 10^{4}$
Coefficient of $s^{3}=1.1915 \times 10^{13}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta_{4} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=448.18 / \mathrm{s}^{3} \\
\eta_{4} / \beta_{\mathrm{c}} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=0.033841 \\
\text { Number of roots }=17
\end{gathered}
$$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec ${ }^{-1}$ ) <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPLEX ROOIS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.0043996 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0 | 0.0049715 | 1.9055 |
| 0 | 0.0051823 | 2.1315 |
| 0 | 0.0061734 | 2.2100 |
|  | 0.0052640 | 2.6583 |
|  | 0.0050192 | 5.2029 |
|  | $0.46563 \times 10^{-6}$ | 21.807 |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

MAXIMUM DYNAMIC PRESSURE
ROW COL

| 1 | 1 | 0 。 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | 0. |
| 1 | 3 | 4.36459994E-02 |
| 1 | 4 | 6.91559994E-02 |
| 1 | 5 | 4.19959998E-02 |
| 1 | 6 | 0. |
| 1 | 7 | 0. |
| 1 | 8 | 0. |
| 1 | 9 | 0. |
| 1 | 10 | -1.67099997E-02 |
| 1 | 11 | 0 . |
| 1 | 13 | 0 . |
| 2 | 1 | 0. |
| 2 | 2 | 1.0000000000 |
| 2 | 3 | -1.43539998E-03 |
| 2 | 4 | -7.41529995E-04 |
| 2 | 5 | 8.96589994E-04 |
| 2 | 6 | 0 . |
| 2 | 7 | 0 . |
| 2 | 8 | 0 . |
| 2 | 9 | 0. |
| 2 | 10 | 7.39519989E-04 |
| 2 | 11 | 0 . |
| 2 | 13 | 0 . |
| 3 | 1 | 0. |
| 3 | 2 | -3.10399997E D1 |
| 3 | 3 | 1.00000000 O |
| 3 | 4 | 0. |
| 3 | 5 | 0. |
| 3 | 6 | 6.54759991E-01 |
| 3 | 7 | 5.31549996E-01 |
| 3 | 8 | 4.22069997E-01 |
| 3 | 9 | 3.29539999E-01 |
| 3 | 10 | 0. |
| 3 | 11 | 0 . |
| 3 | 13 | 0. |
| 4 | 1 | 0. |
| 4 | 2 | -1.01199998E 01 |
| 4 | 3 | 0. |
| 4 | 4 | 1.0000000000 |
| 4 | 5 | 0. |
| 4 | 6 | -7.88699991E-02 |
| 4 | 7 | -3.82819998E-01 |
| 4 | 8 | -5.54559994E-01 |
| 4 | 9 | -6.03949994E-01 |
| 4 | - 0 | 0. |
| 4 | 11 | 0. |
| 4 | 13 | 0. |
| 5 | 1 | 0. |
| 5 | 2 | 2.01499996E 01 |
| 5 | 3 | 0 . |
|  | 4 | 0. |
| 5 | 5 | 1.00000000E 00 |
| 5 | 6 | -8.11119986E-01 |

MATRIX ETEMENIS

| $\begin{gathered} \text { COEFFICIIENTS } \\ \text { s } \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1.00000000 E 0 | 1.06259999E-02 |
| 1.26539999E-01 | -2.65389997E 01 |
| -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. |
| -0. | -0. |
| 7.84719986E-03 | 6.70569992E-01 |
| 1.73559998E-03 | 1.20230000500 |
| 8.33829987E-03 | 1.15189999E 00 |
| -5.40429997E-03 | 2.47180000E 00 |
| -0. | -1.09369998E 01 |
| 0 . | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 1.34069997E-04 |
| 3.04289997E-02 | -6.96259993E-02 |
| -0. | -9.72109997E-04 |
| -0. | -1.54030000E-03 |
| -0. | -9.35349989E-04 |
| 4.23849994E-0.4 | -2.81649998E-02 |
| -4.94099993E-04 | -9.16009986E-03 |
| 1.61079998E-04 | -5.52199996E-02 |
| -9.64559984E-04 | 3.23899996E-02 |
| -0. | 4.48389995E-01 |
| 0. | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| 1.00000000 O | -0. |
| -0. | -2.10209996E 01 |
| 2.76459998E-02 | 7.64299995E 00 |
| 0 . | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| -0. | 7.64699996E-01 |
| -0. | 1.07699999 O |
| -0. | 1.38399999E 00 |
| -0. | 1.66000000 EO |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 1.0000000000 | -0. |
| -0. | -2.10209996E 01 |
| 0. | 0. |
| 2.76459998E-02 | 7.64299995E 00 |
| 0. | 0. |
| -0. | 6.71999997E-01 |
| -0. | $5.39199990 \mathrm{E}-01$ |
| -0. | $1.31999999 E-02$ |
| 00 - | -7.77399993E-01 |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 1.00000000E 00 | -0. |
| -0. | -2.10209996E 01 |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 2,82739997E-02 | 7.99419999 O |
| -0. | 2.13599998E-01 |


| MAXIMUM DYNAMIC PRESSURE |  |  | MATRIX EIEMENTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ROW | COL |  | COEFFICIENTS |  |
|  |  | $s^{2}$ | $\mathrm{s}^{1}$ | $5^{0}$ |
| 5 | 7 | －3．02619997E－01 | －0． | －7．93499994E－01 |
| 5 | 8 | $5.65139991 \mathrm{EFO1}$ | －0． | －5．93399990E－01 |
| 5 | 9 | 1.20420000 O 0 | －0． | 1.58800000 EO |
| 5 | 10 | 0 ． | 0 ． | 0 ． |
| 5 | 11 | 0. | 0 ． | 0. |
| 5 | 13 | 0 ． | 0 ． | 0. |
| 6 | 1 | 0. | 0. | 1．22269993E－02 |
| 6 | 2 | 0. | $6.23310000 \mathrm{E}=01$ | －6．34959996E 00 |
| 6 | 3 | 4．45279992E－02 | －0． | 5．2009999ठE－02 |
| 6 | 4 | －8．49819994E－03 | －0． | 7．24099994E－n2 |
| 6 | 5 | － $3.30759996 \mathrm{E}=02$ | －0． | 1．39799999E－02 |
| 6 | 6 | 1．00000000E 00 | $7.66039991 E-02$ | 5．79169995E 00 |
| 6 | 7 | 0 。 | －2．45349997E－02 | 2．97719997E 00 |
| 6 | 8 | 0 ． | $2.25299999 \mathrm{E}=02$ | 5．86819994E－01 |
| ó | 9 | 0. | －4．09809995E－02 | $6.11279994 E 00$ |
| 6 | 10 | －2．70689997E－02 | －0． | －1．58459999E 01 |
| 6 | 11 | 0 ． | 5. | 0 ． |
| 6 | 13 | 0 ． | 0. | 0. |
| 7 | 1 | 0. | 0. | 3．99209994E－03 |
| 7 | 2 | 0. | －1．07259999E 00 | －2．07309997E 00 |
| 7 | 3 | 5．33619994E－02 | －0． | 1．08089998E－01 |
| 7 | 4 | －6．08909994E－02 | －0． | 8．57599986E－02 |
| 7 | 5 | －2．92309999E－02 | －0． | －7．66499990E－022 |
| 7 | ó | 0. | －3．62179995E－02 | 2.3439999 OE 0 |
| 7 | 7 | 1.00000000 EO | $1.00950000 \mathrm{E}-01$ | 3．29389992E 01 |
| 7 | 8 | 0. | －1．69039999E－02 | 4．19109994E 00 |
| 7 | 9 | 0. | 6．76799989E－02 | －1．00029999E 00 |
| 7 | 10 | －4．04809994E＝02 | －0． | －2．28079996E 01 |
| 7 | 11 | 0 ． | 0. | 0. |
| 7 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 8 | 1 | 0. | 0. | 2．26089996E－02 |
| 8 | 2 | 0. | 4．12249994E－01 | －1．17409998E 01 |
| 8 | 3 | 4．99519998E－02 | － 0 ． | 1．63749997E－01 |
| 8 | 4 | －1．03989999E－01 | －0． | 2．47999999E－03 |
| 8 | 5 | 6．43579996E－02 | －0． | －6．75799996E－02 |
| 8 | 6 | 0 ． | 3．92099994E－02 | 1.49059999 E 0 |
| 8 | 7 | 0. | －1．99279998E－02 | 3.37029999 O |
| 8 | 8 | 1.00000000500 | $1.30589999 \mathrm{E}-01$ | 8.64769983 OL |
| 8 | 9 | 0. | －7．11789995E－02 | 8．23639989E 00 |
| 8 | 10 | －4， $22489997 E-02$ | －0． | －2．63259998E 01 |
| 8 | 11 | 0 。 | 0. | 0. |
| 8 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 9 | 1 | 0. | 0. | －2．54149997E－03 |
| 9 | 2 | 0 | －4．28109998E－01 | 1．31979999E 0 |
| 9 | 3 | 6．76379997E－03 | －0． | 3．40799996E－02 |
| 9 | 4 | －1．96419998E－02 | －0． | －2．52799997E－02 |
| 9 | 5 | 2．37819999E－02 | －0． | 3．13599998E－02 |
| 9 | 6 | 0 。 | －1．23689999E－02 | 5．69109994E－01 |
| 9 | 7 | 0. | 1．38379999E－02 | 1．53069998E－01 |
| 9 | 8 | 0. | －1．23449999E－02 | 9．78609991E－01 |
| 9 | 9 | 1．00000000E 00 | 1．69779998E－01 | 1.54910000002 |
| 8 | $\pm 0$ | －8．44349980E＝03 | －0． | －4．49059999E 0 |
| 9 | 11 | 0. | 0. | 0 ． |
| 9 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0 ． |


| MAXIMUM DYNAMIC PRESSURE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ROW | COL | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
| 10 | 1 | 0. |
| 10 | 2 | 1.34309998E 01 |
| 10 | 3 | 0 . |
| 10 | 4 | 0 . |
| 10 | 5 | 0. |
| 10 | 6 | -3.34299996E-01 |
| 10 | 7 | -3.38659996E-01 |
| 10 | 8 | -3.42409998E-01 |
| 10 | 9 | -3.45489997E-01 |
| 10 | 10 | 1.00000000E DO |
| 10 | 11 | 0 . |
| 10 | 13 | 0. |
| $\leq 1$ | 1 | 0. |
| 51 | 2 | 0. |
| i1 | 3 | 0 . |
| 11 | 4 | 0. |
| 11 | 5 | 0. |
| 11 | 6 | 0. |
| 11 | 7 | 0. |
| 11 | 8 | 0. |
| $\ddagger$ | 9 | 0. |
| 11 | 10 | 0. |
| $\pm 1$ | 11 | 0. |
| 21 | 13 | 0. |

## MATRIX EIEMENIS

## COEFFICIENTS

-3.21539998E-01

- 0 .

0 。
0 .
0 .

- 0
- 0 .
- 0 .
-0.
1.88399999E 00

0. 

0 .
0 .
0.
0.

0
0
0 .
0 .
0.
1.0208999BE OI 6.72039992E O1 0.
$s^{0}$
$-0$
$6.75909996 E 00$
0.
0.

0 :
-2.41199997E-01
-3.21999997E-01
-3.89199996E-01
-4.42299998E-01
2.62179998E 03
-2.61509997E 03
0 .
0.
0.
0.
0.
0.

0 .
0 .
0 .
0.
-6.6746999UE 02
1.46750000 E 03
8.00000000 E 02

FLIGHI CONDITION: MAX Q

DENOMINATOR

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Coefficient of } s^{20}=35.506 \\
& \text { Coefficient of } s^{0}=1.0175 \times 10^{13}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { Number of roots }=20
$$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.27859 | 0.014084 | 2.2338 |
| 0.36441 | 0.0049756 | 2.7504 |
| 14.516 | 0.0057068 | 3.0471 |
|  | 0.0083847 | 3.1313 |
|  | 0.0071205 | 6.0224 |
|  | 0.098643 | 9.9440 |

FIIGHT CONDITION: MAX $Q$
$\dot{Z} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{18}=2.4024 \times 10^{4}$
Coefficient of $s^{0}=-2.4500 \times 10^{16}$
$\dot{Z} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=676.62 / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
$\dot{\mathrm{Z}} / \beta_{\mathrm{c}}$ Low frequency asymptote $=-2407.9$
Number of roots $=18$

| REAL ROOTS $\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -1.0885 | 0.014463 | 2.0718 |
| 1.1226 | 0.0052282 | 2.7227 |
|  | 0.0049970 | 2.7670 |
|  | 0.0080914 | 3.1154 |
|  | 0.0087558 | 5.9292 |
|  | 0.0066186 | 9.7527 |
|  | 0.0067059 | 12.726 |
|  | $-0.00014872$ | 25.528 |

FIIGHT CONDITION: MAX Q
$\varphi / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of s17 $=-1054.1$ Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{0}=-1.1924 \times 10^{13}$ $\varphi / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=-29.688 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$ $\varphi / \beta_{\mathrm{c}}$ Low frequency asymptote $=-1.1719$

Number of roots $=17$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.021978 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
|  | 0.0040212 | 2.1424 |
|  | 0.0052771 | 2.7504 |
|  | 0.0064583 | 2.7636 |
|  | 0.0069610 | 3.0809 |
|  | 0.0082900 | 5.7827 |
|  |  | $0.48013 \times 10^{-4}$ |

FLIGHT CONDITION: MAX Q
$\eta_{1} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{17}=3.8546 \times 10^{4}$
Coefficient of $s^{0}=6.5067 \times 10^{13}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta_{1} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=1085.6 / \mathrm{s}^{3} \\
\eta_{1} / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=6.3948 \\
\text { Number of roots }=17
\end{gathered}
$$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | -0.041119 |  |
| -0.47142 | 0.0087036 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 0.56825 | 0.0014088 | 2.7740 |
|  | 0.0056331 | 2.7740 |
|  | 0.0063531 | 3.0652 |
|  | 0.0070377 | 5.3933 |
|  |  | $0.37070 \times 10-5$ |

FLIGHT CONDITION: MAX Q
$\eta_{2} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR

$$
\text { Coefficient of } s^{17}=5.7803 \times 10^{4}
$$

$$
\text { Coefficient of } s^{0}=3.9497 \times 10^{12}
$$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta_{2} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=1628.0 / \mathrm{s}^{3} \\
\eta_{2} / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=0.38818 \\
\text { Number of roots }=17
\end{gathered}
$$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { RFAL ROOTS } \\ \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.041556 | 0.025814 | 1.9941 |
| -0.25845 | 0.0050075 | 2.7678 |
| 0.31176 | 0.0075405 | 2.9611 |
|  | 0.0049662 | 3.0554 |
|  | 0.0086865 | 9.4150 |
|  | 0.0061540 | 12.807 |
|  | $0.73635 \times 10^{-5}$ | 23.725 |
|  |  |  |

FLIGHT CONDITION: MAX Q
$\eta_{3} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{17}=6.8743 \times 10^{4}$ Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{0}=6.6955 \times 10^{12}$ $\eta_{3} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=1936.1 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$ $\pi_{3} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=0.65803$ Number of roots $=17$

| REAL ROOTS $\left(\sec ^{-1}\right)$ <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.040980 | 0.011872 | 2.0962 |
| $-0.48967$ | 0.0050189 | 2.7659 |
| 0.57284 | 0.0051527 | 3.0531 |
|  | 0.0069228 | 3.1960 |
|  | 0.010667 | 5.5624 |
|  | 0.0072286 | 12.526 |
|  | $0.55631 \times 10^{-4}$ | 23.352 |
|  |  |  |

FLIGHT CONDITION: MAX Q
$\eta_{4} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR

$$
\text { Coefficient of } s^{17}=1.1884 \times 10^{4}
$$

$$
\text { Coefficient of } s^{0}=-2.8081 \times 10^{11}
$$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta_{4} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=334.70 / \mathrm{s}^{3} \\
\eta_{4} / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=-0.027598 \\
\text { Number of roots }=17
\end{gathered}
$$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOTS } \\ \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.040217 | 0.029712 | 0.40607 |
|  | 0.032842 | 1.8615 |
|  | 0.0050104 | 2.7636 |
|  | 0.0053053 | 3.0471 |
|  | 0.011209 | 3.2097 |
|  | $0.78300 \times 10^{-4}$ | 5.9553 |
|  | 0.012640 | 8.6312 |
|  | $0.73576 \times 10^{-4}$ | 23.081 |

## MATRIX ELEMENTS

BURN OUT

| ROW | COL | $s^{2}$ | COEFFICIENTS | $\mathrm{s}^{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 1 | $0 . \quad 3$ | 1.00000000 O | 8.23599982E-05 |
| 1 | 2 | 0. | -3.98799998E-04 | -4.13099992E 01 |
| 1 | 3 | 2.90399998E-03 | -0. | -0. |
| 1 | 4 | $6.63199997 \mathrm{E}-03$ | -0. | -0. |
| 1 | 5 | 9.59799993E-02 | -0. | -0. |
| 1 | 6 | 0. | 0. | 8.63099992E-01 |
| 1 | 7 | 0. | 0. | 1.29200000E DO |
| 1 | 8 | 0. | 0. | 2.09299999E 00 |
| 1 | 9 | 0. | 0. | 4.52599996 O |
| 1 | 10 | -3.81889999E-02 | -0. | -2.05579996E 01 |
| 1 | 11 | 0 。 | 0. | 0 . |
| 1 | 13 | 0 . | 0. | 0. |
| 2 | 1 | 0. | 0. | -5.13399994E-07 |
| 2 | 2 | 1.00000000500 | -0. | 1.29399998E-03 |
| 2 | 3 | -2.27899995E-04 | -0. | -1.53699999E-04 |
| 2 | 4 | -3.61799997E-04 | -0. | -3.50999996E-04 |
| 2 | 5 | -7.23099995E-04 | -0. | -5.07999992E-03 |
| 2 | 6 | 0 . | 0 . | -2.11599997E-02 |
| 2 | 7 | 0 . | 0. | -5.79299992E-02 |
| 2 | 8 | 0. | 0. | -1.26699999E-01 |
| 2 | 9 | 0. | 0. | -3.35199997E-01 |
| 2 | 10 | 3.33269998E-03 | -0. | 1.71370000E 00 |
| 2 | 11 | 0 。 | 0. | 0. |
| 2 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 3 | 1 | 0. | 1.0000000000 | -0. |
| 3 | 2 | -6.09599990E 01 | -0. | -4.10999995E 01 |
| 3 | 3 | 1.000000000 | 3.58139998E-02 | 1.28259999 O |
| 3 | 4 | 0 . | 0 . | 0. |
| 3 | 5 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 3 | 6 | 8.80179989E-01 | -0. | 8.66399902E-01 |
| 3 | 7 | 8.20299995E-01 | -0. | 1.30800000 E 0 |
| 3 | 8 | 7.08199990E-01 | -0. | 2.13799998E 00 |
| 3 | 9 | $3.68299997 E-01$ | -0. | $4.66399997 E$ DO |
| 3 | 10 | 0. | 0 . | D. |
| 3 | 11 | 0 . | 0. | 0. |
| 3 | 13 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 4 | 1 | 0. | 1.00000000500 | -0. |
| 4 | 2 | -4.23599994E 01 | -0. | -4.10999995E 01 |
| 4 | 3 | 0 . | 0. | 0. |
| 4 | 4 | 1.0000000000 | 3.76989999E-02 | 1.42119998E 01 |
| 4 | 5 | 0. | 0. |  |
| 4 | 6 | 4.91729993E-01 | -0. | 8.35199988E-01 |
| 4 | 7 | 2.48040000E-01 | -0, | 1.14500000 O |
| 4 | 8 | -1.91019998E-01 | - 0 - | 1.61199999 E |
| 4 | 9 | -1.36250000E 00 | - 0 - | $2.16399997 E 00$ |
| 4 | 10 | 0 . | 0. | 0 . |
| 4 | 11 | 0 | 0. | 0. |
| 4 | 13 | 0 . | 0. | 0. |
| 5 | $\pm$ | 0 . | 1.00000000 O | -0. |
| 5 | 2 | -5.84999996E 00 | - 0 . | -4.10999995E 01 |
| 5 | 3 | 0. | 0. | 0 . |
| 5 | 4 | 0. | 0. | 0. |
| 5 | 5 | 1.00000000 O | 4.71239996E-02 | $2.22069997 E 01$ |
| 5 | 6 | -1.52579997E-01 | -0. | 5.22799999E-01 |

ROW COL

| OW | COL | $\mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 | 7 | -2.95999995E-01 |
| 5 | 8 | -3.04589996E-01 |
| 5 | 9 | 1.27239998E-01 |
| 5 | 10 | 0. |
| 5 | 11 | 0. |
| 5 | 13 | 0. |
| 6 | 1 | 0 . |
| 6 | 2 | 0. |
| 6 | 3 | 1.66499998E-02 |
| 6 | 4 | 2.12499997E-02 |
| 6 | 5 | -9.54139996E-02 |
| 6 | 6 | 1.0000000000 |
| 6 | 7 | 0 . |
| 6 | 8 | 0. |
| 6 | 9 | 0. |
| 6 | 10 | -2.54639998E-01 |
| 6 | 11 | 0 . |
| 6 | 13 | 0 . |
| 7 | 1 | 0. |
| 7 | 2 | 0. |
| 7 | 3 | $9.53999996 \mathrm{E}-03$ |
| 7 | 4 | $6.58699995 E-03$ |
| 7 | 5 | -1.13769999E-01 |
| 7 | 6 | 0. |
| 7 | 7 | 1.0000000000 |
| 7 | 8 | 0. |
| 7 | 9 | 0. |
| 7 | 10 | -1.58359998E-01 |
| 7 | 11 | 0 . |
| 7 | 13 | 0. |
| 8 | 1 | 0. |
| 8 | 2 | 0. |
| 8 | 3 | 1.40799999E-03 |
| 8 | 4 | -8.67699993E-04 |
| 8 | 5 | -2.00229999E-02 |
| 8 | 6 | 0 . |
| 8 | 7 | 0. |
| 8 | 8 | 1.00000000 E 0 |
| 8 | 9 | 0. |
| 8 | 10 | -2.76779997E-02 |
| 8 | 11 | 0. |
| 6 | 13 | 0. |
| 9 | 1 | 0. |
| 9 | 2 | 0. |
| 9 | 3 | 6.12199992E-04 |
| 9 | 4 | -5.17299998E-03 |
| 9 | 5 | 6.99149996E-03 |
| 9 | 6 | 0. |
| 9 | 7 | 0. |
| 9 | 8 | 0. |
| 9 | 9 | 1.00000000000 |
| 9 | 10 | -2.46879998E-02 |
| 9 | 11 | 0 . |
| 9 | 13 | 0 . |

COEFFICIENTS

| $s^{\prime}$ | $s^{0}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| -0. | -4.31999993E-n1 |
| -0. | -2.82499999E 00 |
| -0. | -6.82709998E DC |
| 0. | 0 . |
| 0 . | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| -0. | 1.63899997E-02 |
| -0. | 3.60899994E-02 |
| - 0 . | 3.26899996E-D1 |
| 2.91499996E*02 | 1.38939998E 01 |
| 0. | 8.07719994E 00 |
| 0 . | 1.30889998 E 01 |
| 0 . | 2.82999998 E |
| -0. | -1.28539999E 02 |
| 0. | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0 . | 0. |
| 0 . | 0. |
| -0. | 1.52100000E-02 |
| -0. | $3.04200000 \mathrm{E}-02$ |
| -0. | -1.65999998E-01 |
| 0. | $3.24929997 E 00$ |
| $6.59199995 E-02$ | 4.8312990001 |
| 0 . | $7.88039994 E \quad 00$ |
| 0. | 1.70389996E 01 |
| -0. | -7.73939985E 01 |
| 0. | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| -0. | 4.25299996E-03 |
| -0. | 7.31999993E-03 |
| -0. | -1.85699999E-01 |
| 0. | 5.34219992E-01 |
| 0. | 7.99549997E-01 |
| 1.17109999E-01 | 1.38449996E O2 |
| 0. | 2.80129999E 00 |
| -0. | -1.27239999E 01 |
| 0. | 0 . |
| 0. | 0 . |
| 0 . | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| -0. | $7.75299990 \mathrm{E}-03$ |
| -0. | 8.213999ス7E-03 |
| -0. | -3.75129998E-01 |
| 0. | 3.92909998E-01 |
| 0. | 5.88059998E-01 |
| 0. | 9.52899992E-01 |
| 2.4861999SE-01 | 6.20179993 O |
| -0. | -9.35819995E 00 |
| 0. | 0 。 |
| 0. | 0. |

## MATRIX ELEMENTS

BURN OUT

| ROW | COL | $s^{2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | 1 | 0. |
| 10 | 2 | 2.17909998 E |
| 10 | 3 | 0. |
| 10 | 4 | 0. |
| 10 | 5 | 0. |
| 10 | 6 | -3.29069996E-0̇ |
| 10 | 7 | -3.32929999E-03 |
| 10 | 8 | -3.40239996E-01 |
| 10 | 9 | -3.63089997E-01 |
| 10 | 10 | 1.00000000 EO |
| 10 | 11 | 0 . |
| 10 | 13 | 0. |
| $\pm 1$ | - | 0. |
| 11 | 2 | 0. |
| 11 | 3 | 0 . |
| 11 | 4 | 0 . |
| 11 | 5 | 0 . |
| $\pm 1$ | ó | 0 。 |
| i | 7 | 0. |
| $1 i$ | 6 | 0. |
| 11 | 9 | 0. |
| 11 | $\pm 0$ | 0. |
| 11 | $\pm 1$ | 0 . |
| 11 | $\pm 3$ | 0. |

```
COEFFIC!ENTS
```

| $\mathrm{s}^{\text {l }}$ | $s^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| -3.215S9998E-01 | -0. |
| -0. | 1.32149997E 01 |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| -0. | -2.77499990゙E-01 |
| -0. | -4.15299994E-01 |
| -0. | -6.7299999uE-01 |
| -1. | -1.45519999E 00 |
| 2.88399999E 00 | $2.62829998 E 03$ |
| 0 . | -2.61509997E 03 |
| 0 . | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0 . | 0 . |
| 0 . | 0. |
| 0 . | 0 . |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| 0 . | 0. |
| 0. | 0. |
| -1.02089998E 01 | -6.67469990E 02 |
| $6.72039992 E 1$ | 1.46750000503 |
| 0 . | 8.00000000202 |

FLIGHT CONDITION: BURNOUT
DENOMINATOR

```
Coefficient of s}\mp@subsup{\textrm{s}}{}{20}=38.75
Coefficient of s}\mp@subsup{}{}{0}=-1.0817\times1\mp@subsup{0}{}{13
Number of roots \(=20\)
```

| REAL ROOTS$\begin{gathered} \left(\sec ^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.014276 | 0.17621 | 0.040733 |
| 14.142 | 0.0038963 | 3.4091 |
|  | 0.0047959 | 3.6800 |
|  | 0.0043226 | 4.0265 |
|  | 0.0050804 | 4.9510 |
|  | 0.0027954 | 7.4185 |
|  | 0.0045739 | 11.858 |
|  | 0.0052562 | 24.991 |
|  | 0.097951 | 52.504 |

FLIGHT CONDITION: BURNOUT
$\dot{Z} / \beta_{C}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{18}=6.2570 \times 10^{4}$
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{0}=-2.8261 \times 10^{19}$
$\dot{Z} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=1614.6 / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
$\dot{Z} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=2.6126 \times 10^{6}$
Number of roots $=18$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN IHP | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 2.1262 | 0.0041410 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| 2.1282 | 0.0049869 | 2.9855 |
|  | 0.0049300 | 3.5730 |
|  | 0.0048511 | 3.7389 |
|  | 0.0061474 | 4.7765 |
|  | 0.0068535 | 7.5465 |
|  |  | 0.0017662 |

FIIGHP CONDITION: BURNOUT
$\varphi / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Coefficient of } s^{17}=-5805.3 \\
& \text { Coefficient of } s^{0}=-5.3401 \times 10^{13}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\varphi / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=-149.81 / \mathrm{s}^{3}
$$

$$
\varphi / \beta_{\mathrm{c}} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=4.9368
$$

$$
\text { Number of roots }=17
$$

| REAL ROOTS <br> (sec <br> POSITIVE IN LHP | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0.78038 \times 10^{-4}$ | 0.0040671 | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
|  | 0.0051065 | 3.4742 |
|  | 0.0050046 | 3.5672 |
|  | 0.0050636 | 3.7503 |
|  | 0.0053231 | 4.9179 |
|  | 0.0050488 | 7.1027 |
|  |  | $0.86895 \times 10^{-4}$ |

FLIGHT CONDITION: BURNOUT
$\eta_{1} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $s^{17}=4.4892 \times 10^{5}$
Coefficient of $s^{0}=-8.4765 \times 10^{13}$
$\eta_{1} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=11584 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$
$\eta_{1} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=7.8363$
Number of roots $=17$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOTS } \\ \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.014118 | 0.18375 | 0.038639 |
|  | 0.0050012 | 3.5833 |
|  | 0.0050138 | 3.7814 |
|  | 0.0051851 | 4.9916 |
|  | 0.0052222 | 6.7156 |
|  | 0.0050273 | 11.741 |
|  | -0.54560 $\times 10^{-4}$ | 22.456 |
|  | 0.0050836 | 24.992 |

FLIGHI CONDITION: BURNOUT
$\eta_{2} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $s^{17}=2.7821 \times 105$
Coefficient of $s^{0}=-1.0743 \times 10^{13}$
$\eta_{2} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=7179.2 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$
$\eta_{2} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=0.99316$
Number of roots $=17$

| $\begin{gathered} \text { REAL ROOTS } \\ \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ \text { POSITIVE IN IHP } \end{gathered}$ | COMPIEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.014227 | 0.17857 | 0.040066 |
|  | 0.0050047 | 2.9126 |
|  | 0.0050076 | 3.5887 |
|  | 0.0050946 | 3.8145 |
|  | 0.0053173 | 5.0364 |
|  | 0.0050088 | 11.718 |
|  | $-0.37078 \times 10^{-4}$ | 22.106 |
|  | 0.0050696 | 24.996 |

FLIGHT CONDIPION: BURNOUT
$\eta_{3} / \beta_{c}$ NUMERATOR
Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{17}=4.7266 \times 10^{4}$ Coefficient of $s^{0}=-6.6713 \times 10^{11}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta_{3} / \beta_{c} \text { High frequency asymptote }=1219.7 / \mathrm{s}^{3} \\
\eta_{3} / \beta_{c} \text { Low frequency asymptote }=0.061674 \\
\text { Number of roots }=17
\end{gathered}
$$

| REAL ROOTS $\left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right)$ POSITIVE IN IHP | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.014477 | 0.16616 | 0.043810 |
|  | 0.0049589 | 2.8661 |
|  | 0.0050092 | 3.5957 |
|  | 0.0052536 | 3.8816 |
|  | 0.0053616 | 5.0142 |
|  | 0.0049513 | 6.6243 |
|  | -0.25339 $\times 10^{-4}$ | 21.489 |
|  | 0.0050674 | 24.961 |

FLIGHT CONDITION: BURNOUT

$$
\eta_{4} / \beta_{c} \text { NUMERATOR }
$$

Coefficient of $\mathrm{s}^{17}=3.7504 \times 10^{4}$ Coefficient of $s^{0}=-1.4447 \times 10^{11}$ $\eta_{4} / \beta_{c}$ High frequency asymptote $=967.80 / \mathrm{s}^{3}$ $\eta_{4} / \beta_{c}$ Low frequency asymptote $=0.013356$ Number of roots $=17$

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { REAI RCOTS } \\ & \left(\mathrm{sec}^{-1}\right) \\ & \text { POSITIVE IN LHP } \end{aligned}$ | COMPLEX ROOTS |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\zeta$ | $\omega(\mathrm{rad} / \mathrm{sec})$ |
| -0.014835 | 0.14669 | 0.050856 |
|  | 0.0047408 | 2.7244 |
|  | 0.0049988 | 3.6062 |
|  | 0.0057537 | 4.0972 |
|  | 0.0049564 | 4.7805 |
|  | 0.0057028 | 7.2448 |
|  | 0.0050610 | 11.785 |
|  | $-0.53415 \times 10^{-4}$ | 19.285 |

## REHMRHNCES

1. Lukens, D. R., A. F. Schmitt, and G. T. Broucek, Approximate Transfer Functions for Flexible-Booster-and-Autopilot Analysis, WADD-TR-61-93, Apr. 1961.
2. Rheinfurth, M. H., Control-Feedback Stability Analysis, Army Ballistic Missile Agency Rept. DA-TR-2-60, Jan. 1960.
3. Patha, J. T., R. L. Schultz, and S. J. Wallace, New Dynamic Analysis Techniques for Rapid Preliminary Design of Automatically Controlled Flexible Missiles, The Boeing Company Doc. D2-22034, Dec. 1963.
4. Clingan, B. E., Dynamic Loads Due to Wind Shear, AIAA Paper 63-207, June 1963.
5. Decker, D. W., M. A. Sloan, Jr., and A. W. Meagher, Summary Report for Dual Gyro Blender System (M-AERO-DS), Northrop Space Iabs., Apr. 1964.
6. Hofmann, L. G., and A. Kezer, Simplified Analysis of Flexible Booster Flight Control Systems, MIT, Instrumentation lab., Rept. E-1210, June 1962.
7. Seide, P., Effect of Constant Longitudinal Acceleration on the Transverse Vibration of Uniform Beams, Aerospace Corp. Rept. TDR-169(3560-30)T, Oct. 1963.
8. Glaser, R. F., Vibration and Stability Analysis of Compressed Rocket Vehicles, NASA TN D-2533, Jan. 1965.
9. Pearce, B. F., W. A. Johnson, and R. K. Siskind, Analytical Study of Approximate Longitudinal Transfer Functions for a Flexible Airframe, ASD-TDR-62-279, June 1962.
10. Schwendler, R. G., and R. H. MacNeal, Optimum Structural Representation in Aeroelastic Analyses, ASD-TR-61-680, Mar. 1962.
11. Model Vehicle No. 2 for Advanced Control Studies, NASA, Marshall Space Flight Center, unpublished Working Paper, 1964.

[^0]:    *The burnout condition is taken as just prior to thrust decay.
    **A detailed list of the pertinent dynamic characteristics of Model Vehicle No. 2 is given in Appendix I.

[^1]:    * Note that the variable for the first column of Fig. 3 is the velocity, $\dot{Z}$, because the displacement, $Z$, does not appear in the equations of motion. Numerical values of the matrix elements, as well as transfer function poles, zeros, and lead coefficients, for Model Vehicle No. 2 are given in Appendix J.

[^2]:    *The underlined term may be omitted, as discussed on page 10.

[^3]:    *The reader is cautioned to distinguish between the terms "slosh mode," "slosh mass," and "slosh frequency." Each slosh mode is comprised of contributions from all the degrees of freedom and, hence, is a coupled phenomenon. The motions of the slosh masses are dominant in the slosh modes, however the rigid-body and bending contributions may be important.
    **The slosh modes were numbered in the order of increasing frequency before the MRR were computed.

[^4]:    *In Figure 4 the main mass, $M_{m}$, represents the entire booster less slosh masses.

[^5]:    *The lower node of the first bending mode is approximately midway between the first and second slosh masses for this flight condition.

[^6]:    *The underlined term may be omitted, as discussed on page 10.

[^7]:    *Equation 20 is first reduced to a 5 -by-5 by multiplying the last row by $c_{13}$ and sybtracting it from the fourth row, then multiplying the last row by $c_{23} / \bar{w}_{2}$ and subtracting it from the fif'th row. A similar operation on the fíth row of the reduced matrix will lower it to a 4-by-4. To correct only for the second bending mode, one simply starts with the first five rows and columns of Eq. 20.

[^8]:    *Lead coefficient from rigid-body modes is unity.

[^9]:    ${ }^{*}$ The units of $A_{\triangle}$ are (meters) ${ }^{2}$.

[^10]:    *Note that the displacement $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} Y_{i}(x) \eta_{i}$ is defined to be perpendicular
    the $x$ axis. to the x axis.

[^11]:    *The generalized mass and orthogonality relationships of Eqs. B-35 through B-41 have been used to greatly simplify the resultant equations.

[^12]:    *The underlined term may be omitted as discussed on page 10.

[^13]:    * In the body of the report the determinant is written with the fifth row divided by $\bar{\omega}_{2}^{2}$. This is done to avoid confusion in subsequent expressions for the denominator lead coefficient.

[^14]:    *As noted in Section IV, all three zeros are at the origin for the IO condition.

[^15]:    *The pole approximations used in Table G-VI are those listed under the same headings in Appendix D.

